

CELEBRATING TWENTY YEARS OF POWER TO THE PEOPLE

# homepower

SOLAR ▶ WIND ▶ HYDRO ▶ DESIGN ▶ BUILD

## CLEAN ENERGY PIONEERS

First-Generation Systems Revisited

## OFF-GRID DONE RIGHT

No Generator  
No Problem

## LOW-IMPACT LUMBER OPTIONS

Choose Good Wood

## PLUS:

- + Pro Site Surveys
- + Improving Insulation
- + Wise Water Use



Aug / Sep 07, Issue 120

\$6.95 US • \$8.95 CAN



homepower.com



ADVANCING THE SOLAR REVOLUTION !



NATIONAL WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTOR  
28 Years of Solar Experience

SOLAR ELECTRIC (PV) SYSTEMS

SOLAR WATER HEATING SYSTEMS

SOLAR POOL HEATING SYSTEMS

- Utility-tied and Off-grid Systems
- Network of Authorized Installers
- Team of Engineers / Technicians
- Complete Pre-packaged Systems
- Assistance with Rebate Filing
- Delivery to Job-site
- Large Inventory

Solar Water Pumping  
Complete Packages  
Agricultural / Residential



Covering California with 3 Locations

- Corona 800.680.7922
- Petaluma 800.822.4041
- Sacramento 800.321.0101

Owner-builder discounts

Homeowners call us at 800.822.4041  
for a referral to an authorized installer

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

[www.solardepot.com](http://www.solardepot.com)





# THE NEXT GENERATION

## Xantrex XW System

Xantrex introduces the new standard in battery-based systems, for renewable energy and backup power applications – the Xantrex XW system.

The complete XW System includes our sophisticated XW Hybrid Inverter/Charger, XW Power Distribution Panel, incorporating both AC and DC breakers, and the XW Solar Charge Controller, which offers a dynamic, maximum power point tracking algorithm to optimize energy harvest.

When looking for a battery-based solution that offers performance, value & piece of mind, look for the next generation – XW from Xantrex, the smart choice for power. For more information about the XW System visit our website at [www.xantrex.com](http://www.xantrex.com).



- ▶ Pure Sine Wave
- ▶ Split-phase (120/240 Vac) technology
- ▶ High-current multistage battery charger
- ▶ Field-serviceable control boards
- ▶ Dynamic, maximum power point tracking algorithms
- ▶ Pre-cut & labeled wiring
- ▶ Accommodates both AC & DC wiring and breakers

See Xantrex at Booth #318  
Long Beach Convention Center Hall B



**xantrex**  
We enable GREEN energy™



GPS monitoring station at Cape Roberts, Antarctica operates year-round with solar power and a large bank of Deka Solar Gel Batteries.

Photo Courtesy of UNAVCO

## How Far Off The Grid Are You?

Antarctica is the coldest continent on the planet. 98% of it is covered in ice. With no permanent human population, only the toughest plants and animals are able to survive the cold. And the same goes for your batteries. So when a government funded agency needed to deploy a photovoltaic system for monitoring land mass movement in this harsh environment, they chose Deka Solar Batteries.

Whatever the demands of your renewable energy application, Deka Solar Gel/AGM or flooded batteries are the proven choice. As the world's largest and most technologically advanced single-site battery manufacturer (including our own state-of-the-art, E.P.A. permitted recycling facility), we exceed the high standards of the solar industry with superior quality and environmentally conscious battery solutions.

**No matter where you are, depend on Deka Solar.**



DOMESTIC INQUIRIES:  
800-372-9253 • [www.mkbattery.com](http://www.mkbattery.com)

**EAST PENN**  
*manufacturing co., inc.*

INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES:  
610-682-3263 • [www.dekabatteries.com](http://www.dekabatteries.com)

QUALITY SYSTEM  
CERTIFIED TO  
**ISO 9001**

PROVEN PRODUCTS IN DEMANDING PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS • U.L. RECOGNIZED COMPONENTS • COMPETITIVE WARRANTY • MADE IN THE U.S.A.

# Conergy Power Systems - engineered for performance... packaged for convenience



Conergy Power Systems are convenient and comprehensive. Our photovoltaic (PV) power equipment packages are designed specifically for residential and small commercial grid tied applications. The systems range from 3060W STC to 6800W STC, and can be ordered in a variety of PV array configurations.

Each package is engineered to optimize system performance, and meets all applicable NEC codes and requirements. All major PV system components, disconnects, and grounding equipment are included. This greatly simplifies the system design, quotes and installation.

#### Major Components

- | SunTech Power monocrystalline modules
- | SMA inverters
- | Conergy SunTop mounting system
- | Disconnects, Wiring, and Ancillary Equipment
- | Documentation

To become a Conergy Partner, or for referrals to qualified installers, visit [www.conergy.us](http://www.conergy.us) or call toll-free (888) 396-6611.



**CONERGY**

OUR WORLD IS FULL OF ENERGY

PHOTOVOLTAICS | SOLAR THERMAL | SOLAR WATER PUMPS | SMALL WIND POWER | BALANCE OF SYSTEM



## Why buy two, when one will do?

### Introducing the MS-AE 120/240V Series Inverter/Charger

The new, MS-AE 120/240V Series Inverter/Charger from Magnum Energy is a uniquely designed, pure sine wave inverter series that can provide 120/240 volt split phase output in one unit, eliminating the need to stack two units together to produce 240 volts.

The new MS-AE 120/240V Series comes with all of the comprehensive features that you've come to expect from Magnum Energy, including 24 and 48 volt models, the power factor corrected charger, accessible design, convenient switches, 30 amp per leg transfer relay, durable chassis, and ease of installation.

The only question left is what you'll do with the extra space.

**Also now available:  
The new MidNite Solar 120/240  
E-Panel for the MS-AE Series**



#### Distributors:

Carmanah Technologies Corporation	877-722-8877
Solatron Technologies	888-647-6527
Wholesale Solar	800-472-1142
SunWize Technology	800-817-6527
AEE	800-777-6609

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome



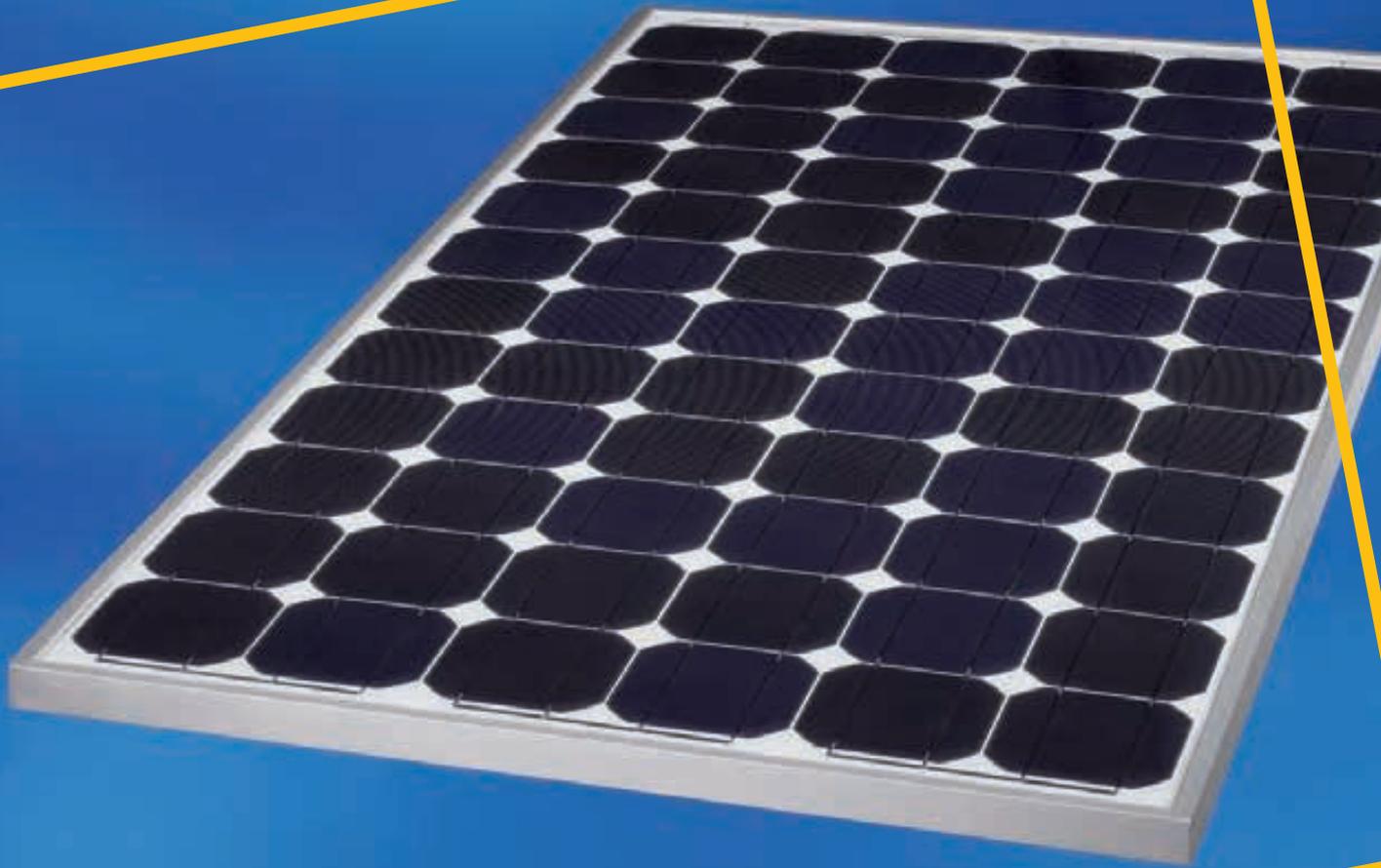
**No stacking required –  
120/240 volt split phase  
output from one unit**

**And no waiting –  
Now shipping the MS4448AE**

**MAGNUM**  
ENERGY

[www.magnumenergy.com](http://www.magnumenergy.com)  
Phone: 425-353-8833

**The Powerful Difference**



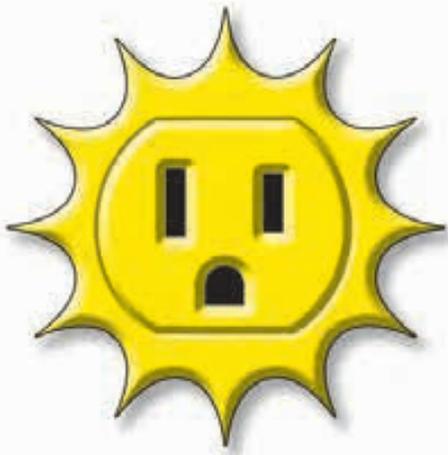
## Quality with tradition

Worry-free installations result from using Sunmodules® which are more weather-resistant, reliable, lighter weight, easier to install, and better designed than other modules on the market. High PTC ratings and 25-year warranty are standard. Count on SolarWorld®, the largest manufacturer of solar modules in the USA, devoted to solar for three decades.

Call our toll free service number 800 94-SOLAR for local assistance.

**SolarWorld California**  
4650 Adohr Lane  
Camarillo, CA 93012  
service@solarworld-usa.com





# contents

August & September 2007



## 28 **then** & now

**Joe Schwartz & Ian Woofenden**

Tapping into the wisdom that comes with experience, we revisit nine renewable energy systems previously showcased in *Home Power*.

## 38 **letters** redux

**Home Power** readers

Way back when: Letters from *Home Power* readers through the years provide a peek into renewable energy's past.

## 44 **site** analysis

**Ian Woofenden & Chris LaForge**

Expert advice on the right questions to ask and what to expect *before* you hire an RE pro to assess your site's renewable resource potential.

## 50 **midwest** solar

**Curt Blank**

A no-nonsense homeowner with a brain for numbers and an eye for long-term value shows how grid-tied solar makes sense.

## 56 **half** plan III

**Gary Reysa**

Save energy and money (and reduce your CO<sub>2</sub> footprint) with these smart strategies for improving insulation and defeating drafts at home.

## On the Cover

*Home Power* tips its hat to the many people whose vision and ingenuity have fueled a clean energy revolution.



## 64 **solar** orientation

**Grey Chisholm**

How to get the most out of your solar-electric or thermal system. (A hint: Let the night sky be your guide.)

## 68 **water** conservation

**Mary Eberle**

Protect yourself from water worries with these easy, affordable DIY water-wiser (and water-miser) solutions.

## 76 **postmodern** pioneers

**Ian Woofenden**

Lance and Jennifer Barker share the lessons they've learned from three decades of off-grid living.

## 84 **green** building

**Erin Moore Bean**

When nothing but lumber will do, here's how to keep your building project on the smart side of sustainability.

## 90 **solar** scooter

**Donald Dunklee**

Can you say "even greener" wheels? An electric scooter goes pollution-free with this onboard solar-electric retrofit.

## 96 **drain** back

**James Dontje**

A drainback solar hot water system is an elegant, freeze-tolerant solution that really shines when you solar power the pump!

## Regulars

### 8 From Us to You

**Home Power** crew  
Change

### 12 Ask the Experts

**Industry Professionals**  
Renewable energy Q & A

### 18 Mailbox

**Home Power** readers  
Feedback forum

### 102 Code Corner

**John Wiles**  
How we got here

### 106 Independent

**Power Providers**  
**Don Loweburg**  
Industry drivers

### 110 Power Politics

**Michael Welch**  
Nuclear reprise?

### 114 Word Power

**Ian Woofenden**  
Heat energy units

### 118 Home & Heart

**Kathleen  
Jarschke-Schultze**  
It's in the bag

### 122 RE Happenings

### 126 Marketplace

### 130 Installers Directory

### 135 Advertisers Index

### 136 RE People

**Home Power** publishers  
Richard & Karen Perez

from us to you



# Change... Then & Now

**T**wenty years ago, solar, wind, and hydro-electric technologies made it possible for people to live beyond the reach of the utility grid and harvest renewable energy to power both their homes and lives. With this time-tested history in hand, over the last decade, renewable energy has come to town. Today, on-grid solar-electric and solar hot water systems are becoming a common sight in suburban and urban locations across the country. And each of these systems is an integral part of a movement that is fundamentally reframing the future of energy.

When Richard and Karen Perez launched *Home Power* in 1987, their mission was to change the way people generate and use energy, one rooftop at a time. And for two decades, we've continued to broadcast this message, loud and clear. Over the years, *Home Power* has become the editorial venue for homeowners, business owners, and renewable energy professionals to exchange equipment, design, installation, and system performance experiences. This information exchange has helped create an industry with not only cutting-edge technology, but perhaps more importantly, a common goal: reducing the use of polluting fossil fuels and replacing this generation capacity with the infinite supplies of renewable energy that surround us.

The cost of energy from finite fuels like coal, natural gas, and oil will continue to increase as deposits dwindle and become more expensive to extract. The inevitability of renewable sources dominating fossil-fuel-based generation is a given, and the how and when are starting to become clear as well. Today, industrial-scale wind turbines produce electricity at a price that's competitive with coal-fired plants. Over the next two decades, energy generated with solar technologies will in all likelihood compete head-to-head with natural-gas-fired electricity generation. And just like current wind technologies, do so without polluting the environment.

The growth and change in renewable energy to date has been nothing short of spectacular. And we're just getting warmed up. The next twenty years are going to be good ones.

---

*Think About It...*

*Truth is like the sun. You can shut it out for a time, but it ain't goin' away.*

—Elvis Presley

---

 FLEXware™

Powering Solutions  
from 2 kW to 36 kW



FLEXware 1000



FLEXware 500



FLEXware 250

**OutBack**  
Power Systems™

19009 62nd Avenue NE  
Arlington, WA USA  
(+1) 360-435-6030

European Sales Office  
Barcelona, España  
(+34) 600-843-845

[www.outbackpower.com](http://www.outbackpower.com)

# POWERING THE PLANET

OutBack Power Systems is a leading global manufacturer of power electronic products for renewable energy, back-up power, and mobile applications. Our goal is to design and manufacture high value products that seamlessly integrate into a complete power solution. OutBack Power Systems also strives to provide an exceptional level of support for customers and their applications with an emphasis on technical support and customer service. We understand the necessity for reliable power wherever your installation is located; the Arctic Circle, the Kalahari Desert or anywhere in between. OutBack's ruggedized inverter/chargers are designed to survive in environments that would normally cause other inverter/chargers to fail, without compromising outstanding performance and reliability. Utilizing our FLEXware line of balance-of-system components allows you to customize your system to your needs, from 2 to 36kW. Visit [www.outbackpower.com](http://www.outbackpower.com) and see how FLEXware, and our power conversion products, are bridging the gap between imagination and reality.



19009 62nd Avenue NE  
Arlington, WA USA  
(+1) 360-435-6030

European Sales Office  
Barcelona, España  
(+34) 600-843-845

**OutBack**  
Power Systems™

[www.outbackpower.com](http://www.outbackpower.com)



FW500



FX



MX60



FW250



Independently Published Since 1987

*Publishers* **Richard & Karen Perez**  
*Executive Editor & CEO* **Joe Schwartz**  
*Managing Editor* **Claire Anderson**  
*Art Director* **Ben Root**

*Senior Editor* **Ian Woofenden**  
*Senior Editor* **Michael Welch**  
*Graphic Artist* **Dave Emrich**  
*Solar Thermal Editor* **Chuck Marken**  
*Green Building Editors* **Rachel Connor, Laurie Stone, Johnny Weiss**  
*Transportation Editors* **Mike Brown, Shari Prange**  
*Columnists* **Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze, Don Loweberg  
Michael Welch, John Wiles, Ian Woofenden**

*Advertising Manager* **Connie Said**  
*Advertising Director* **Kim Bowker**  
*Chief Information Officer* **Rick Germany**  
*Operations Director* **Scott Russell**  
*Technical Assistant* **Doug Puffer**  
*Customer Service & Fulfillment* **Jacie Gray, Shannon Ryan**

Copyright ©2007 Home Power Inc. All rights reserved. Contents may not be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission. While *Home Power* magazine strives to publish only safe and accurate content, we assume no responsibility or liability for the use of this information.

Legal: *Home Power* (ISSN 1050-2416) is published bimonthly for \$24.95 per year at PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520. Periodicals postage paid at Ashland, OR, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER Send address corrections to Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520.

Interior paper is made from 85%–100% recycled material, including 20%–30% postconsumer waste.

## Contact Us...

### Subscriptions

To subscribe, renew, change, or inquire about a subscription:

**800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201**  
**subscription@homepower.com**  
**www.homepower.com/subscribe**

### Back Issues

All back issues are available for purchase in PDF or CD-ROM format. Most are also available in print. Search our complete archive at:

**www.homepower.com/archive**

Order online or by phone:

**800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201**

### Submissions

For inquiries and information related to editorial submissions, write to us at:

**submissions@homepower.com**  
**www.homepower.com/writing**

### Marketing

Promotional opportunities and offers:

**marketing@homepower.com**

### Ask the Experts

To have your technical questions considered for publication, send them to:

**asktheexperts@homepower.com**

### Web Site

**www.homepower.com**

Send your comments and suggestions regarding the site to:

**web@homepower.com**

### Advertising

For inquiries and information related to advertising in *Home Power* or on homepower.com, contact:

**connie.said@homepower.com**  
**541-512-0201**

**kim.bowker@homepower.com**  
**541-858-1791**

**www.homepower.com/advertising**

### Letters to the Editor

E-mail your comments and suggestions to us at:

**mailbox@homepower.com**

or write to the address below.

**Keeping  
unnecessary  
paperwork  
where it  
belongs.**

**Web: [www.fronius-usa.com](http://www.fronius-usa.com)**



**POWERING YOUR FUTURE**

*Home Power* magazine • PO Box 520 • Ashland, Oregon 97520 • USA



# Imagine.

## Create.

In 50 years will her painting be a reality or a distant memory? Will she look at the sun as a powerful energy source or something to avoid? Will green still be the color she chooses for mountains and forests?

Fronius solar inverters harness the power of the sun, creating clean energy and taking a step closer towards a sustainable future. We design and manufacture our inverters for the long-term, reducing their total life cycle impact. And we stand behind our products with a standard ten-year warranty, which is paperwork free.

As she imagines a green future, Fronius is creating it with unsurpassed quality and simplicity every step of the way.

**Fronius USA LLC, 10421 Citation Drive, Ste 1100, Brighton, MI 48116**

**Tel: 810-220-4414**

**Email: [pv-us@fronius.com](mailto:pv-us@fronius.com)**

**Web: [www.fronius-usa.com](http://www.fronius-usa.com)**

**Ten-year warranties are now standard on Fronius inverters.**

**Paperwork-free warranty support.**

**\$90 reimbursements for warranty-related service repairs.**

**Warranties are tied to the inverter serial number, not the owner.**



**POWERING YOUR FUTURE**

# Ask the EXPERTS!

## Mercury in CFLs

On the advice of your magazine, I replaced all but the most unused incandescent lightbulbs in my house with compact fluorescent bulbs (CFLs). My electric bill has dropped about 15 percent, but I'm concerned about a report I read about mercury in CFLs. The report said that when CFLs are disposed in landfills, they will leach mercury, which eventually winds up in the watershed, poisoning the water. Does using CFLs offset enough mercury emissions from coal-burning power plants to make their use worthwhile? Is there a company that will recycle my old CFLs?

Trent Miller • Tinley Park, Illinois

This is a question that's worth considering from several different perspectives. One is the amount of mercury in a CFL compared to any number of other household items containing mercury. The second is the amount of mercury emissions displaced by the use of CFLs. And the third is how to deal with disposing of CFLs (or any mercury-containing item) in an environmentally responsible manner.

An average-sized CFL bulb contains approximately 4 milligrams (mg) of mercury, an amount about equal in size to the period at the end of this sentence. Standard 4-foot-long T12 fluorescent tubes contain up to 21 mg of mercury and modern T8 tubes with electronic ballasts can contain about 10 mg per tube. By comparison, watch batteries contain as much as 25 mg—the equivalent of about six CFLs. Older home thermostats contain from 500 mg to 2 grams of mercury, or the amount in 125 to 400 CFLs.

So, while not downplaying the risks of mercury exposure, the amount of mercury in a CFL is minimal compared to other products that people typically use (information from the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources).

The greatest source of mercury in our environment comes from burning coal, the most common fuel used in the United States to generate electricity. A CFL uses 75 percent less energy than an incandescent lightbulb and lasts at least six times longer, so the mercury emissions that result from the coal-fired electricity used to power it are considerably lower. If you're relying on coal-fired

electricity, over a bulb's lighting lifetime, using a CFL produces an additional 2.4 mg of mercury emissions. Contrast this with the 10 mg of emissions produced by using a conventional incandescent bulb over the same five-year life span. Incandescents produce more mercury contamination than CFLs, and this is only gaseous emissions from a typical coal-fired power plant. You also need to consider the mercury leachate from coal mine waste and fly ash disposal. More coal needed for electricity translates into more coal mined—resulting in more mercury pollution.

Recycling and recovery programs exist for mercury in thermostats and thermometers, but residential CFL recycling programs are relatively new. To find a CFL recycling center near you, go to [www.earth911.org](http://www.earth911.org) (or call 800-CLEAN-UP for an automated hotline). Enter your zip code, and select Go. Then click on Household Hazardous Waste and Compact Fluorescent Lightbulbs. The site will identify the closest residential mercury recycling facility, mail disposal method, or hazardous waste facility. You can also click on the link for Mercury Containing Items.

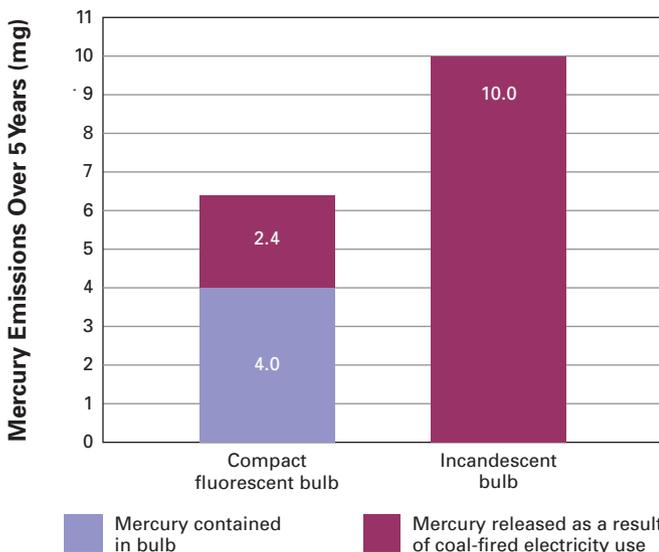
If a CFL or linear fluorescent tube breaks, air out the room and sweep up (don't vacuum) the glass shards. Place the CFL in a sealable, plastic bag and dispose of it at your local household hazardous waste collection site. If your local collection site cannot accept CFLs, seal the CFL in a plastic bag and place it with your regular trash. However, if your waste agency incinerates its garbage, you should search a wider geographic area for proper disposal options. Never send a CFL or other mercury-containing product to an incinerator.

Dave Muhly • Sierra Club, Appalachian Region

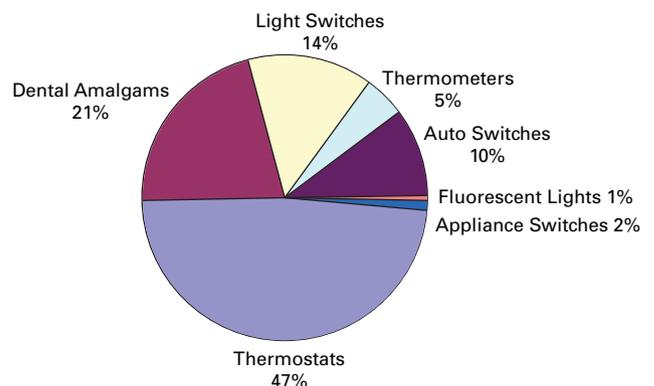


Kameleon07/Stockphoto

Mercury Emissions by Bulb Type



Mercury Found Around the Home



(continued on page 14)

Now appearing in backyards everywhere.

Small wind has never been so easy. Announcing the Skystream 3.7™ residential power appliance. It's the first compact, utility-connected, all-inclusive wind generator designed to provide inexpensive, quiet, clean electricity to reduce or eliminate your home's monthly energy bill. Learn if Skystream can work for you at [www.skystreamenergy.com](http://www.skystreamenergy.com).

**SKYSTREAM** 3.7™

THE POWER TO CHOOSE.



[www.skystreamenergy.com](http://www.skystreamenergy.com)

## Choosing a Water Heater

I want to purchase a new tank-style hot water heater, and would like to eventually install a solar hot water system, but I'm confused about which type to buy now. Although I have asked numerous professionals and researched articles in magazines and on the Net, I have been unable to find a clear answer on which type of tank is the most energy efficient—electric, power-vented gas, or standard gas?

Tim O'Connor • Ottawa, Canada



Gas water heaters with a flue in middle of the tank have more standby heat loss than an electric heater with the same amount of jacket insulation. This makes electric water heaters a more efficient backup for a solar hot water system, and they are especially attractive if the electricity cost is less than, equal to, or only slightly more than gas. In computing costs, keep in mind that electric water heaters are rated at 95 percent efficiency, while conventional gas heaters are rated at 65 percent. Although some power-vented tank type water heaters claim to have a 90 percent efficiency, none appear on the

Gas Appliance Manufacturers Association's list of tax-credit eligible heaters, which specifies a minimum energy factor rating of 80 percent (see [www.gamanet.org](http://www.gamanet.org)).

The initial cost of the water heater also can be a factor. Electric and conventional gas tank-style water heaters are relatively less expensive, while power-vented, instantaneous, and heat-pump water heaters can be significantly higher in cost—particularly so when the installation costs are included.

Chuck Marken • Home Power

---

## Grid-Tie Connection

I have read many of your articles detailing the design and installation of solar-electric systems and am very inspired to start planning one of my own. I want to mount PV modules on my garage because it faces due south and has an excellent pitch. However, it's about as far as you can get from my home's main breaker panel. This means that I would have to run an expensive and, more importantly, a long and difficult conduit run.

I've never understood why you can't just connect the inverter directly to the closest 120-volt household outlet that you can find. Of course, that would mean using a 120-volt inverter, such as the SWR1800U from SMA America. Would I be making a mistake by connecting it to the closest outlet I can locate?

Jakob Speksnijder • West Chester, Pennsylvania

From a strictly electrical perspective, there is nothing incorrect or inherently unsafe about making a grid-tie inverter's AC connection into an AC outlet circuit. But from a *National Electrical Code (NEC)* viewpoint, it is not acceptable. There also might be some performance problems caused by connecting a grid-tie inverter this way.

Where the inverter is connected really makes no difference to the electrons. But the *NEC* requires that a grid-tie inverter be connected to its own dedicated wiring circuit—connecting it to a 120 VAC outlet circuit does not meet this requirement.

One potential problem with using the outlet circuit for the inverter has to do with the possibility of excessive voltage drop in the existing wiring when the grid-tie inverter is operating at high power levels. Underwriters Laboratories Standard 1741 requires the operation of a grid-tie inverter to fall within a very tight voltage window to satisfy safety and power quality requirements. Often a long wire run like you described should be installed with a larger wire size than the #12

cable typically used in home outlet circuits. The heavier-gauge wiring will have a higher current rating, minimize voltage drop, and ensure optimal inverter performance.

In addition, if the wiring feeding the outlet circuit were heavily loaded with appliances, the AC voltage might drop below the grid-tie inverter's lower voltage limit, especially when an appliance starts up. This could result in the inverter frequently shutting off and restarting, which will reduce the system's performance and possibly affect inverter reliability over time.

Finally, many utilities will require an externally mounted AC inverter disconnect located nearby the service entrance and utility meter. With the inverter located in the garage and connected to an AC outlet, this would not be possible. If your garage has a subpanel, it might be possible to tie into a breaker there, depending on local utility requirements.

Christopher Freitas • OutBack Power Systems Inc.

# Be Part of the Solar Solution



**You can be part of the solar solution. Visit [www.schuco-usa.com](http://www.schuco-usa.com) to find out how.**

• • Anybody can sell you solar panels, Schüco sells solar solutions. • •

• • We offer everything you need for integrated solar energy systems—from products to planning to production. In addition to our Solar Thermal Systems and Solar Photovoltaic Systems, we also offer a complete line of adaptable Roof Mounting Systems. • •

• • Our products are held to the highest standards, and so are our people. In fact, only Schüco trained technicians are allowed to install Schüco solar products. With Schüco, you know that you are receiving the world's leading solar products, but also that you are consulting with the world's most highly qualified technicians. • •

• • You can be part of the solar solution. Contact [www.schuco-usa.com](http://www.schuco-usa.com) to find out how. • •

**Schüco USA L.P.**  
[www.schuco-usa.com](http://www.schuco-usa.com)

Your Partner for Windows and Solar Products

**SCHÜCO**

### Solar Hot Air Calculation

I enjoyed reading the article you published on solar air heating ("Making Sense & Dollars of Solar Hot Air Collectors," *HP118*), as well as the process that you established for evaluation. But how do you account for the amount of time during the heating season that clouds limit the effectiveness of the unit? Or account for the amount of time that the unit is capable of heating, but there is no heat demand from the house—when the thermostat is not calling for heat?

These two critical questions will severely impact any benefit calculation for payback, since it will reduce the amount of time that can be counted as providing a benefit. I welcome your thoughts.

Mark Yerkes • Lancaster, Pennsylvania

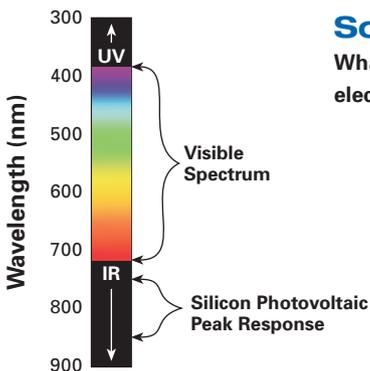


F-Chart Solar Systems Analysis Software ([www.fchart.com](http://www.fchart.com)) uses local data from a nearby weather station—in my case Medford, Oregon—and models when the house does and does not need heat. In my article, under the "Tweaking the Model" section, I noted that the model was presuming a call for heat in early morning in the summer, which I would greatly regret later in the day. To account for this, I reduced the estimated percentage of heat the system would provide from 28 percent to 21 percent of the total annual heating load. If you want specifics for your particular case, you'll have to run the F-Chart model.

Since I don't own a copy of F-Chart, I cannot give a detailed description of the software. I chose it because my solar consultant, whom I trust, uses it. The manual is available at the F-Chart Web

site, but doesn't elaborate upon the underlying assumptions that go into the model. F-Chart accepts a lot of user-defined parameters, including local weather conditions, insulation of building envelope, etc. These specific parameters must be specified to determine some of the answers you seek, such as savings per square foot of collector (I chose to evaluate savings in dollar costs for the system). As for the efficiency of the collector, the model makes assumptions. As to what they are, I don't have a clue, but I'm confident they are based on tested industry norms. Some of Chuck Marken's earlier articles (cited under "Related Reading" in my article) go deeper into the matters of collector efficiency.

Andy Kerr • Larch Company



### Solar Spectra

What wavelengths of sunlight does a solar-electric cell actually use to generate electricity? Have there been attempts to increase the efficiency of the cells?

Austin Kelly • Downpatrick, Ireland

A typical silicon solar cell absorbs light from almost the entire solar spectrum, although only a select portion will start electrons flowing. Light in the far-infrared range, at a wavelength of about 12,000 angstroms (1,200 nm), penetrates too deeply into the silicon and has little effect in producing electricity. Most of the photons in the shorter wavelengths, such as the violet portion, enter too shallowly to produce any electricity. Shorter wavelengths that do penetrate mostly generate heat, which has an adverse effect on the cell's performance. Peak response in a silicon solar cell occurs between 7,000 and 8,500 angstroms, just beyond the visible spectrum and where the infrared begins.

Many improvements made in silicon solar cells over the last fifty years have significantly increased their efficiency. These improvements include lowering electrical resistance so more energized electrons

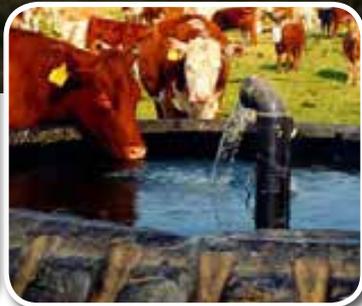
can flow to points of collection; decreasing reflectivity; increasing light absorption; and improving the surface area of cells to allow for more energized electrons to reach the metallic contacts, where they become useful. The ideal solar cell would be an alloy with multiple materials configured to optimally respond to each portion of the solar spectrum. Multispectrum solar cells are not commercially available, but like many other solar technologies, are being researched with hopes for the future.

John Perlin, Director of Solar Energy Implementation • University of California, Santa Barbara



To submit a question to **Home Power's Ask the Experts**, write to: [asktheexperts@homepower.com](mailto:asktheexperts@homepower.com) or, Ask the Experts **Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520**  
Published questions will be edited for content and length. Due to mail volume, we regret that unpublished questions may not receive a reply.

# SOLAR TRACKING & SOLAR PUMPING SYSTEMS



**Highest Energy Yields:  
ETATRACK Solar Tracking Systems**

Solar tracking greatly increases the energy yield of your modules by up to 20-35% per year depending on the location. LORENTZ provides solar tracking mounts for off-grid systems of up to 17m<sup>2</sup>/180sqft (approx. 2.5 kWp) size. No use of failure prone light sensors or wind sensors. For solar power plants LORENTZ offers a central control system to operate and monitor enough trackers to reach several MW size.

**Reliable Water Supply:  
PS Pump Systems**

Our wide range of different types of pump systems provides the optimum solution for every off-grid pumping situation - reliable, efficient, maintenance-free. We offer solar pumping solutions for 12V to 96V DC or 115 to 400V AC with helical rotor, centrifugal or rotary vane pump mechanisms.

**Crystal-clear Water:  
PS600 BADU Top12 Pool Pump**

LORENTZ solar-operated pool filtration pump BADU Top12 provides crystal-clear water for your residential pool and substantially reduces your power bills.

LORENTZ solar products run worldwide in more than 100 countries, in various projects, for farms and villages, under the toughest climatic conditions.

**LORENTZ**  
Heidekoppel 16  
24558 Henstedt-Ulzburg, Germany  
Tel. +49 . (0)4193 . 7548 - 0  
Fax. +49 . (0)4193 . 7548 - 29  
[www.lorentz.de](http://www.lorentz.de)



Courtesy Zeke Yewdall

## Solar Installation Footprint

I am the chief engineer for a company that designs and installs grid-tied residential solar-electric systems in Colorado. We use a lot of nonrenewable fossil fuel driving back and forth to installations, and I've been wondering if we are really part of the solution. So I did a quick carbon emissions analysis. Here's what I found:

- For each system, our main salesperson and I each drive out for a site visit. Each of us average 75 miles at 28 mpg for each round-trip. That roughly translates into 100 pounds of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emitted.
- We bring our large box truck to the site on two separate days for the installation; 60 miles, two trips at 10 mpg: about 230 pounds of CO<sub>2</sub>.
- Support vehicles for the installation (installation crew members

- driving separately, second install vehicle, etc.); 70 miles, four trips at 25 mpg: about 220 pounds of CO<sub>2</sub>.
- Our electrician visits three times (post the permit, complete the wiring, and inspect the system); 120 miles each trip at 22 mpg: about 320 pounds of CO<sub>2</sub>.
- To this total, we can add another 50 percent to account for other transportation, such as getting parts, inspectors' travel: 435 pounds of CO<sub>2</sub>.
- Then add another 100 KWH of utility electricity use for computer/phone/office use related to the project: about 200 pounds of CO<sub>2</sub>.
- Total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions incurred in selling and installing a grid-tied PV system: 1,500 pounds.

Our average system size is about 4 KW, which generates a little more than 400 KWH a month here in Colorado. Each KWH of utility electricity used generates about 2 pounds of CO<sub>2</sub> (since utility electricity in the Boulder area is largely coal-based). So, in less than two months, the PV system has generated enough electricity to avoid the carbon emissions incurred in installing it. Compared to the one to five years it takes to pay back the energy used to manufacture PV modules, two months more isn't too bad in the big picture. Not to mention that the system itself will generate clean, carbon-free electricity for 25 years or more.

We can certainly try to decrease emissions by reducing the number of vehicles needed and using biofuels where possible. (In the summer, we run biodiesel in the big box truck and in one of the small trucks,) But it's nice to know that even with all this fuel usage, we are still a big part of the solution to the planet's CO<sub>2</sub> overload.

Zeke Yewdall, Sunflower Solar • Boulder, Colorado

## Decentralize

Ever since watching the movie *Who Killed the Electric Car?*, I have seen a trend. Concerning electric-only motor vehicles of all types, I have found restrictions on use and the lack of availability in the United States evolving into a clear pattern, including in recent *Home Power* articles on electric cars (HP117) and electric bikes (HP118), and elsewhere. In *The New York Times*, NYC's new restrictions on pedicabs are bad enough, but to specify bans on electric assist pedicabs was over the top.

It seems the advantages of electric vehicles, specifically electric-only, as an option will be restricted in the United States. Electric-only vehicles are extremely cheap to run and maintain—and a threat to the status quo of centralization.

I believe the most important and revolutionary factor slowing our access to electric-only transportation is the possibility of the *decentralization* of "fuel" sources such as homegrown PV, hydro, and wind. This approach is contrary to most government-subsidized trends toward biofuels, hydrogen, and ethanol. The quickening of the transition to a greater sustainable and decentralized system brings with it increasing awareness of the dependence of a centralized petrol energy system (including hybrid petrol-electric) sustained by war, blood, and an increasingly authoritarian government.

We have missed Jefferson's vision of free independent yeoman farmer-citizens. Can we have decentralized energy production at home by a free citizenry?

Richard Paolillo • Winthrop, New York

*We have missed Jefferson's vision of free independent yeoman farmer-citizens. Can we have decentralized energy production at home by a free citizenry?*

**S**olahart has been designing and building solar water heaters since 1953. The Solahart brand is backed by Rheem, the leading water heater manufacturer in the world.

# Hot Water Free from the Sun™

- Simple and reliable passive thermosiphon systems
- Open and closed loop systems for installation in almost any environment

**For more information** on Solahart systems and dealers, call **334-260-1525** or email us at **solar@rheem.com**

*Dealer inquiries are welcomed!*

*Hot Water Free from the Sun™ is a trademark of Solahart Industries Pty Ltd*



**Solahart systems OG-300 certified by SRCC**



**Qualifies for New Energy Tax Credit!**

**Solar Water Heaters built by Solahart and backed by Rheem!**



**Rheem Water Heating | 101 Bell Road | Montgomery, AL 36117-4305 | [www.rheem.com](http://www.rheem.com)**

### Breaking Barriers

It has come to our attention that certain companies are hiring female models to sell their products at conferences instead of, or in addition to, sending their employees. As a group of educated and empowered women working in

*Women are breaking through the barriers of working in a traditionally male field with ease.*

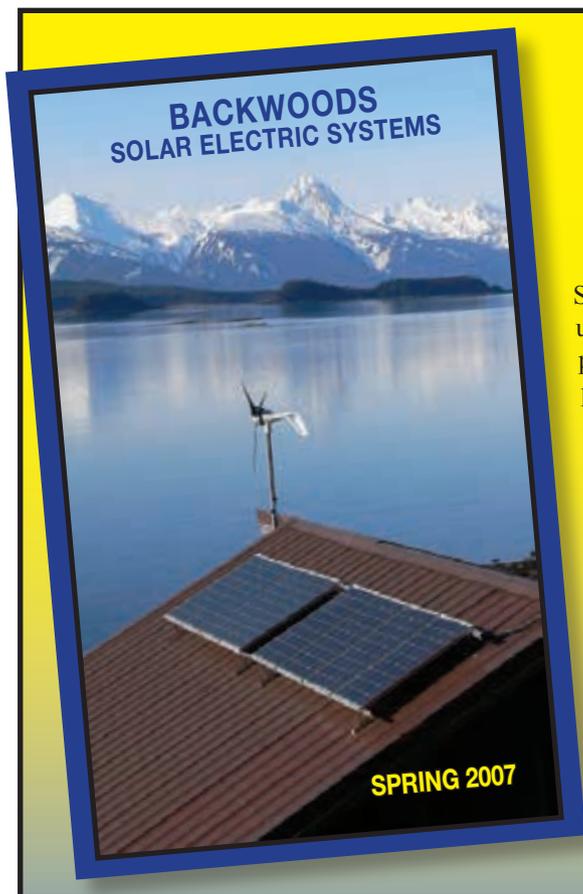
the solar field, you can imagine our shock and dismay in learning this. The larger question becomes: why don't these companies hire qualified female employees if they want to show true representation of both genders? The number of qualified and educated women in the field is growing daily. Women are breaking through the barriers of working in a traditionally male field with ease.

The idea that a woman's role in this industry is to sell product through sex appeal is a demeaning mockery to everyone involved. Let's take the high road and establish roles for women that challenge the status quo of the male majority. This type of marketing went out of style decades ago, and should be as obsolete as the dinosaurs that made the fossil fuels we aim to replace.

The Solar Sisters of SEI:  
Carol Weis, Justine Sanchez,  
Laurie Stone, Sandy Pickard,  
Kathy Fontaine, Soozie Lindbloom,  
Rachel Ware, Laura Walters,  
Kim Derhammer, and Kathy Swartz •  
Carbondale, Colorado

### Window Treatment

In *HP118*, I saw two references to dealing with window heat loss. There is an excellent product for this that I have been using for 25 years in my off-grid, 2,500-square-foot, passive solar home that you may want to investigate—removable acrylic windows.



## BACKWOODS Solar Electric Systems

*For an earth restored and a world at peace.*

### Solar • Wind • Hydro

Specializing in Independent Electric Power for the Remote Home where utility power is not available. For 30 years, your questions have been personally answered by the good folks at Backwoods Solar that use these products everyday. Each Backwoods Solar employee owns and operates an off-grid home powered by the solar, wind, and/or micro-hydro systems offered in our catalog. We know what works and how it works! Our catalog/planning guide teaches the basics of installing solar, wind and hydro electric residential power and we offer free system design service either by telephone, email, or your visit to Backwoods.

185 PAGE  
CATALOG / PLANNING GUIDE  
Free to *Home Power* readers  
in the U.S.A.

Visit us or write:  
Backwoods Solar Electric Systems,  
1589-HP Rapid Lightning Creek Rd,  
Sandpoint, Idaho 83864 USA

Phone: (208) 263-4290 • Fax only (208) 265-4788  
Website: [www.backwoodssolar.com](http://www.backwoodssolar.com)  
Email: [info@backwoodssolar.com](mailto:info@backwoodssolar.com)

An outfit named Magnetite ([www.magnetite.com](http://www.magnetite.com)) supplies magnetic strips that slip over the edge of 3/32-inch Plexiglas. You simply cut it on site (very easy—just score and snap), and stick it onto metal strips that you have attached around the window frame.

I have put them up each fall here in Rhode Island, and they stop all drafts falling off the glass in my Andersen windows. I have never done a scientific test, but when I put my hand on my R-30 wall and then on the Plexiglas next to it, they feel nearly the same temperature, with the outside temperature at 0°F. Try that with any glass, even Thermopane, exposed to that temperature.

Plexiglas scratches easily, so it needs to be treated with care. The company has changed the metal strips that attach to the window frame to a small angle that screws to the inside edge. I prefer the old self-stick metal strips that went on the face of the frame, but I think they had problems with the glue, so they changed.

Check it out. I will be specifying it in six low-energy homes I am going to build on the road frontage of my farm.

Ted Sanford • Exeter, Rhode Island

### Diesel Doubts

Ray Holan's article comparing diesels and hybrids (*HP117*) was a good price-versus-payback comparison. An additional note should be added regarding diesel emissions and their health dangers.

*If you believe a diesel vehicle may be better suited for you than a hybrid...take pains to look into the technology on that diesel.*

Conventional diesel engines emit a fine particulate "soot," often including hundreds of different chemical elements, including sulfates, ammonium, nitrates, elemental carbon, condensed organic compounds, and even carcinogenic compounds and heavy metals, such as

## Winds Of Change

### 6 kW Eoltec Scirocco

- High efficiency / Low sound
- Variable pitch, low rpm, no furling
- MPPT grid-connect or charge controller
- European reliability, 5 year warranty
- 5.6 meter rotor diameter
- Affordable

**USA**  
Pine Ridge Products LLC  
[www.pineridgeproducts.com](http://www.pineridgeproducts.com)  
1 (406) 738-4283

**Canada**  
Solacity Inc.  
[www.solacity.com](http://www.solacity.com)  
1 (613) 686-4618

Average Wind (m/s)	Energy (kWh/month)
3	0
4	~200
5	~400
6	~700
7	~1100
8	~1800

arsenic, selenium, cadmium, and zinc. And much of that soot is less than 0.1 microns in size, which is small enough to penetrate the cells of the lungs and can cause long-term adverse health effects, including lung cancer.

Although great effort is being put into cleaning up diesel exhaust, very few diesel vehicles currently available in the United States have these new technologies. And none of the older diesels already on the roads have them.

vehicles/big\_rig\_cleanup/life-of-soot-diesel-pollution-emissions-and-health-effects.html.)

If you believe a diesel vehicle may be better suited for you than a hybrid, by all means, get the vehicle that is best for you. But take pains to look into the technology on that diesel to make sure you are not sacrificing public health in the name of fuel efficiency. And it's probably not a good idea to consider a *used* diesel vehicle at all—buy new.

Steve Jordan • Germantown, Maryland

*We all now know about the evils of appliances on standby—the little red telltale light that says, “I’m still burning your money.”*

This makes almost the entire fleet of diesel vehicles on the road today a major health risk—to the people who drive them and to the people who breathe in their exhaust. (For more detail on this, see the Union of Concerned Scientists Web page—[www.ucsusa.org/clean\\_](http://www.ucsusa.org/clean_)

### Phantom Loads

I discovered your magazine about six months ago, and have become a most avid reader indeed! While I benefit from utility electricity, water, and gas all piped to my door, I have decided to see what I could do about reducing my energy consumption. Not “off grid,” but “less grid,” if you like. To that end, I recently bought one of the new generation of small plug-in electric energy meters, such

**SOLARMOUNT®**

Three great innovations make PV's most versatile mounting system better than ever.

**SolarMount® Light**  
Less aluminum means lower cost — much lower. SolarMount Light is more than a third lighter than standard rail, yet its double hollow construction delivers all the strength to meet code in flush mount applications. Use the same top mounting clamps and footings that have always made SolarMount so easy to install.

**UniRac Grounding Clip**  
Save time on the roof. Conforms to UL Standard 467 without running a wire to every module. Clips align easily and stay in rail slots hands-free. Use familiar SolarMount top mounting clamps and easily create a grounding path through a single wire.

**SolarMount® Ballast Frame**  
Secure a rooftop array with ballast. UniRac's full-system approach makes it possible for arrays tilted up to 30 degrees. Our applications engineers will design a system based on your code requirements and site-specific wind loads.

**ETL LISTED US**

**UNI-RAC®** THE STANDARD IN PV MOUNTING STRUCTURES™

[www.unirac.com](http://www.unirac.com)

U.S. and other patents pending.

as you have recently featured. It has been a revelation! Electricity is leaking out all over the place. And in places that I—and maybe your readers—would not expect.

We all now know about the evils of appliances on standby—the little red telltale light that says, “I’m still burning your money.” So we all make the extra effort to get up off our backsides at the end of the evening and turn off the appliance at its built-in switch, secure in the knowledge that, with the little red light off, the equipment is well and truly off, right? *Wrong!* Many appliances continue to use electricity even in this “supposedly off” state.

- If you have a computer that you can restart by a twitch of the mouse, press of the keyboard, or brief touch to the power button to bring it to life, chances are that it still uses electricity even in this state—mine burns 12 W.
- I have a lovely color laser printer. When it’s not running, it goes into standby (78 W), and if left unused for a further

30 minutes, turns itself “off” (no lights or signs of life). *But even then*, it is secretly consuming 20 W!

*Many appliances continue to use electricity even in the “supposedly off” state.*

- I have a nice, new flat-screen plasma TV. With the standby light on, it draws 29 W. Press the main power button on the TV; the light goes out and the consumption drops to—wait for it—24 W. That’s 24 W, 24/7.
- And here’s a killer: a small digital TV receiver set that consumes 14 W when it’s on and 14 W when it’s off! Go figure.

Just the phantom loads I’ve mentioned here amount to almost 2 KWH per day! Then there are (or were!) the numerous wall-wart plug-in chargers, permanently plugged in and forgotten behind assorted heavy furniture, each snuffling a few watts apiece. In one case, the appliance the charger was designed



## We Power Your Lifestyle.

We are proud to support the renewable energy community and our customers who inspire us every day to do our part in delivering clean, reliable energy for a better tomorrow. Our unique, long-lasting deep-cycle batteries provide power for many demanding applications that are as different as the faces of our customers.



**Trojan**  
BATTERY COMPANY

*Clean energy for life™*

7 Year Warranty • Durable Polyon™ Casing • World Wide Distribution

Questions? Call 1-800-423-6569 for live support or go to [www.trojanbattery.com](http://www.trojanbattery.com)

to feed was no longer in use at all! One trick here is to replace older, heavy transformer-based adaptors for modern, lighter-weight, switched-mode power supplies. More initial outlay, but lower energy consumption in the long run.

The lesson here is that for many electronic devices, only "unplugged" means "off." I have installed individually switched outlets where they can be

background consumption of many of our electrical items.

Next time I go shopping for a new TV, I might just take my little electric gizmo with me, if only to see the surprise on the sales assistant's face when I ask if I can plug it in to my prospective purchase first!

Laurence Wilkins • United Kingdom

*People often think of wind availability as varying on a micro-level. A similar type of variation can happen with solar resources.*

accessed and encouraged my family to use them. I have put timer switches on TVs, computers, CD players, and the like to electrically unplug the devices at times when I never expect the items to be in use anyway. While we wait for manufacturers to catch up with the leading-edge thinking on standby power, it pays us all to be doubly aware of the

### Solar Variation

I am responding to a letter from Jon A. Sharp entitled "Plenty of Sunshine" in the *Mailbox* section of *HP118*. I also live in New York State. Our home is about 16 miles east of Rochester, and 5 miles south of Lake Ontario. People often think of wind availability as varying on a micro-level. A similar type of variation can happen with solar resources. Due to a "lake effect" (excessive cloudiness and increased snow accumulation), we can have even less sun than the rest of the state. Our home is a passive solar design with PV, solar water heating, active solar



# SunWize – We've Got More Products & More Variety ...

**INVERTERS, CONTROLLERS, METERS, BATTERIES, ENCLOSURES, RACKS, CHARGERS, SWITCHGEAR, INTERCONNECTS, MODULE MOUNTS, WIRE & CABLE, HARDWARE . . . We can supply everything you'll need to complete your solar project!**

SunWize is **YOUR** balance of system product supplier. We offer a large variety of components so you can choose the product that's right for the job. Our fully stocked warehouses on the East Coast and West Coast are ready to ship your order. Call us today for unmatched customer service at 800-817-6527 or visit [www.sunwize.com](http://www.sunwize.com). Be successful, choose SunWize!

[www.sunwize.com](http://www.sunwize.com)

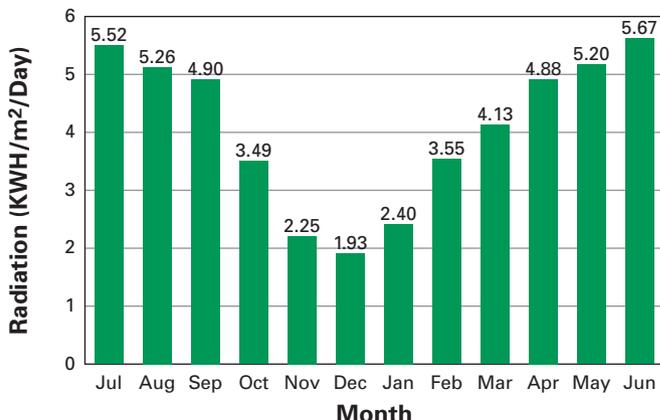


# SunWize

Reliable People . . . Reliable Products . . . Reliable Power!

## Peak Sun-Hours: Rochester, New York\*

\* Approximately 10 miles west of Douglas's home in Penfield, NY



air heating, and a wind turbine, so I pay attention to the weather.

Over the past six years, we have averaged about three to four days of sun per month from November through February. The range is from two days per month in our worst year to eight days

per month in our best year. During those four months, PV contributes minimally to our electricity production. For those four months, our 100-gallon, solar-heated water tank stays between 46°F and 60°F, even though I regularly remove the snow from the evacuated tubes. During the

summer when there is abundant sun (for Rochester), the tank varies from 90°F to 150°F.

I suspect Jon and I experience a significant difference in solar availability even though we are in the same state. People considering renewable energy should look at their microenvironment to better estimate energy harvesting potential.

Douglas Stockman • Penfield, New York



To send a letter to  
**Home Power's Mailbox**,  
write to:

[mailbox@homepower.com](mailto:mailbox@homepower.com)  
or  
Mailbox, c/o Home Power  
PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520

Published letters will be edited for content and length. Due to mail volume, we regret that unpublished letters may not receive a reply.



## INTRODUCING... **SUNSAVER DUO**<sup>TM</sup> Two Battery Solar Controller with Remote Meter

- Ideal for RV's, caravans, boats and cottages.
- Independently charges both the "house" and engine battery.
- Charging priority is user selectable.
- Remote meter displays digital and pictorial system information.

**MORNINGSTAR**  
corporation

Phone: +1-215-321-4457  
Fax: +1-215-321-4458  
[info@morningstarcorp.com](mailto:info@morningstarcorp.com)  
[www.morningstarcorp.com](http://www.morningstarcorp.com)

# Wholesale Solar

*We've got legs!*



Two 120V legs in one  
**POWERFUL INVERTER**

**Magnum Energy's MS4448** pure  
sinewave Inverter/Charger gives  
you two 120 volt legs in  
one 4400 watt inverter!

This 48 VDC, 120/240 VAC  
inverter/charger is available  
PRE-WIRED into a  
**Midnite Solar 240 volt E-Panel**  
disconnect box (shown right).

**Finally**, you can power your  
well pump and other 240 volt  
appliances, up to 2 hp,  
**without stacking inverters!**



[www.wholesalesolar.com](http://www.wholesalesolar.com)

**1 (800) 472-1142**

**MAGNUM**  
ENERGY

**Wholesale Solar** is a stocking distributor for  
Magnum Energy, Midnite Solar and Kyocera Solar.  
We carry all major brands of renewable energy  
products. Call for discount and dealer pricing.

# What's the Secret to High Performance Solar Heating?



## Innovative System Technology

- Viessmann provides solar collectors, hot water tanks, controls – everything you need to collect the clean, powerful energy of the sun.
- All parts are designed and manufactured by Viessmann to integrate perfectly, ensuring maximum performance.

## Quality and Reliability

- Premium-quality materials mean Viessmann high-performance solar systems are reliable and built to last.
- All solar system components are designed for fast and easy installation and maximum system performance.

## Comprehensive Product Line

- Vacuum tube and flat plate solar collectors are available individually or as fully-integrated system packages, including matching tanks and controls.
- Viessmann offers all the components you need for solar hot water, pool or supplemental space heating.

## Easy Integration

- Viessmann solar systems integrate easily with virtually any existing heating system.
- Unique mounting hardware allows easy freestanding installation or on flat or sloped roofs.

“Viessmann has been a leader in innovative hot water heating technology since 1917, with over 30 years experience in solar heating. Their high-quality, state-of-the-art solar collectors, like all their products, provide you with some of the cleanest, greenest, most reliable energy available.”



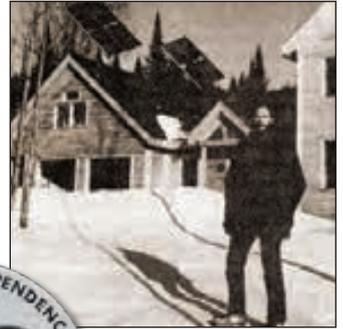
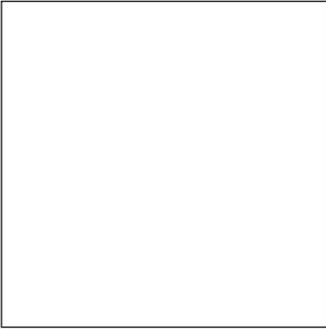
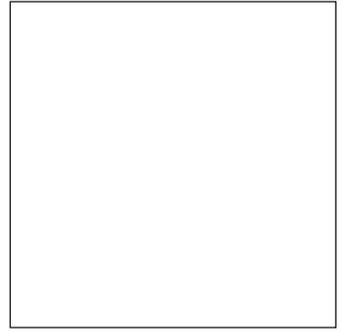
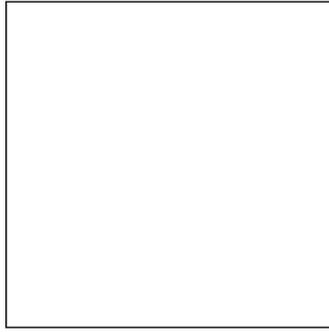
For your FREE information kit, call today!

1-800-288-0667

[www.viessmann-us.com](http://www.viessmann-us.com)

**VIESSMANN**

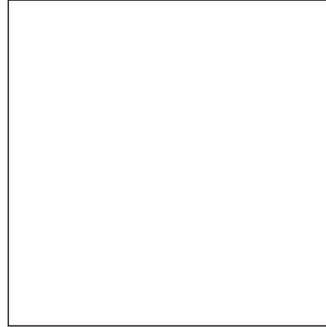
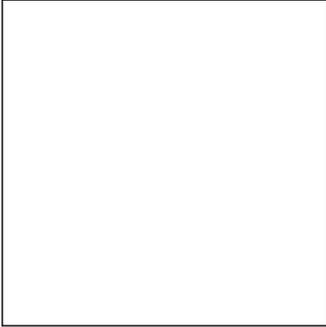
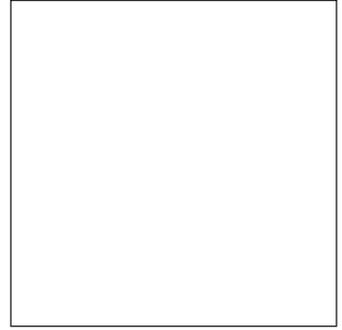
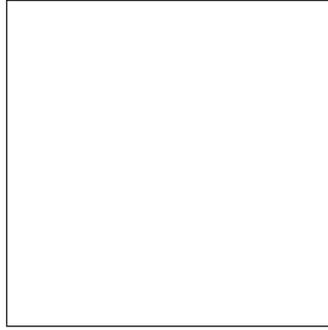
climate of innovation



# TWENTY YEARS OF PEOPLE POWER

A Renewable Energy Reprise

by Joe Schwartz & Ian Woofenden



“There is more to *Home Power* than making electricity. It’s easy for us to focus on a piece of hardware: what it does, how it works, and how much it costs. It’s also easy to lose sight of the power that comes first—people power. The will to do, and the power to accomplish what we will.”

—Richard Perez, February 1988

When the first issue of *Home Power* magazine came off the press in 1987, it was greeted by a renewable energy (RE) landscape that was very different than it is today.

In the 1980s, only a few regions in the United States had experienced RE installers. Most first-generation systems were designed and built by off-grid homeowners who were tired of living with kerosene lamps or engine generators, or often with no electricity at all. The idea of using RE equipment in home-scale applications was still revolutionary. Safety standards were in their infancy, and effective and durable system design approaches didn’t have much of a track record.

As time went by, more and more systems were installed, but the RE community was fragmented. There was no Internet—many families living off grid didn’t even have phone service. Renewable energy information exchange happened at a snail’s pace—or by the mail’s pace.

Off-gridders Richard and Karen Perez had been selling and installing RE systems in their region for awhile, and were well aware of the information void. They dreamed of creating an interactive meeting place that would bring together the growing community of solar, wind, and hydro users and facilitate an ongoing exchange of ideas to create better, safer, and more productive renewable energy systems and equipment. Their vision became *Home Power* magazine, launched in 1987. With the first issue distributed free to

7,700 readers, the clean energy community came out of the woodwork. Hundreds of eager subscribers signed up each week, and renewable energy immediately became a technology bridge to common ground for back-to-the-land hippies, sun-toughened ranchers, and assorted backwoods types of all persuasions.

The off-grid set of the ’70s and ’80s were energy pioneers who were willing to stick their necks out, and put both their time and money on the line to try out a new generation of energy systems. Their motivation was the promise of cleaner, quieter, and more cost-effective ways to generate electricity for rural properties that were beyond the reach of the utility lines.

Twenty years later, modern, grid-tied RE systems power everything from entire suburban subdivisions to downtown urban businesses. The early adopters of RE systems were fundamentally responsible for building the knowledge and experience base that helped pave the way for the flourishing renewable energy industry that is developing all over the globe.

Here’s a look back—and a look forward—at just handful of the people, systems, homes, and hardware that filled the pages of *Home Power* in its early years. The history it holds is a glimpse at the foundation of a movement that continues to change the way the world makes and uses energy.

## MICRO MOUNTAIN POWER

People: Harry & Marlene Rakfeldt; Lisa & David Buttrey  
Issue: August/September 1988, *HP6*

Life throws a lot of changes our way. Sometimes homeowners move on, and their renewable energy system stays put. That was the case for off-gridders Harry and Marlene Rakfeldt.

Their rural adventure began when they bought remote property at 4,300 feet on the south side of Mount Ashland in southern Oregon in 1980. Although their land didn't have utility grid access, it had something better—two year-round creeks that dropped 300 feet down the steep and heavily forested mountainside.

In an interview for the August/September 1988 issue of *Home Power*, Harry pointed out that, "we like our creature comforts. We wanted our new home to be in all appearances the same as Dick and Jane's in the city." They tapped the renewable energy one of the creeks had to offer and installed a Harris hydro turbine, a bank of batteries, and a Heart Interface inverter. Once the hydro-electric system was up and spinning, the Rakfeldts settled into what they felt was a pretty normal life up on the mountain: "We can curl up in front of the VCR for a double feature," said Harry.

While Harry and Marlene moved on from their mountain home, its remote location coupled with an existing renewable energy system attracted nature lovers Lisa and David Buttrey. David is a professional photographer, videographer, and scuba diver; Lisa works with the Klamath Bird Observatory, helping to protect birds and their habitats. Lisa and David's professions are tied to the outdoors, and for them, living off-grid on a relatively remote, forested piece of land was a natural fit. They purchased the property in 1998.

When they moved onto the mountain, some components of Harry's 13-year-old microhydro system were beginning to show wear and tear, and newer, more advanced equipment was on the market. Local RE systems installer Bob-O Schultze modernized the system with eight new batteries, a new Harris hydro turbine, and the latest in inverters at the time, a Trace SW4024. The new setup ran like a charm.

Nonetheless, the drought conditions that occurred during the early years of Lisa and David's tenure on the land meant relying on an engine generator through much of the late fall, when stream flows weren't sufficient to power the house. They again enlisted the help of their local "power guru." In 2001, Bob-O installed twelve Siemens 90-watt solar-electric (photovoltaic; PV) modules off the south side of the home's lofty deck, and the Buttreys have had sufficient energy ever since. Many homesites have good access to the sun for solar electricity generation, but in comparison, properties with a hydro resource tend to be few and far between. "Our situation is enviable, certainly," says Lisa.



**Then:** Marlene and Harry Rakfeldt on the deck of the original property, circa 1988.  
**Inset:** The original power conversion gear and battery bank.

Lisa and David's professions are closely tied to the natural world, and for them, living off-grid on a relatively remote, forested piece of land was a natural fit.

**Now:** Lisa and David Buttrey continue to enjoy and improve their mountain homestead.





**Then (inset): Dave Palumbo with the original battery bank, circa 1990. Now: Dave next to the latest PV array.**



“Looking back at our decision... to produce our own electricity for our new home site, I am amazed at how this one choice had such a profound effect on our lives.”

## NORTHERN ENERGY INDEPENDENCE

People: David & Mary Val Palumbo  
Issue: June/July 1990, HP17

Many RE industry pioneers got involved professionally after first powering up their own homes with renewables, and experiencing firsthand the benefits of clean, site-generated energy. David Palumbo was one of these early trailblazers. His off-grid homestead grabbed the cover spot on *Home Power's* June/July 1990 issue.

Two houses and a combination horse barn/workshop were built on the 100-acre property, each with its own battery-based power system that was charged primarily with PV. A propane-fueled engine generator helped to keep the batteries charged up during Vermont's long and often sun-scarce winters. In 1987, a hydro system was installed and configured to charge the three separate power systems.

The original systems have remained largely intact. The first house they built on the property, now a rental, is still using a bank of 17-year-old nickel-cadmium batteries. The shop still gets some of its AC electricity from the original Heliotrope inverter, while a Studer sine wave inverter was added to power computers and sensitive electronics. More PV modules were added to each of the three systems over the years, along with a newer Harris permanent magnet hydro turbine. Combined, the site's current RE charging sources include 4.6 kilowatts (KW) of PV and a 400-watt (W) microhydro system. David says, “Over the average year, we receive 90 percent of our electricity from renewable sources (50 percent PV and 40 percent hydro) and the remaining 10 percent from the propane generator.”

After successfully developing his family's off-grid property in the mid-1980s, David founded Independent Power & Light, a highly respected RE design and installation business in Hyde Park, Vermont. “When we decided to make our home in the beautiful Green Mountains of northern Vermont, we had no idea where this new adventure would take us,” says David. “Looking back at our decision...to produce our own electricity for our new home site, I am amazed at how this one choice had such a profound effect on our lives.”

## EACH TIME'S A CHARM

People: Colin McCoy & Christine Reising  
Issues: August/September 1991, HP24; June/July 2002, HP89

Anyone who has developed an off-grid property knows that it can quickly become the central focus of your life's efforts. Colin McCoy and Christine Reising know this firsthand—they've homesteaded from scratch not once, but three times, on different properties in southern Oregon. Colin went off grid in 1973, and refers to this period as BC—before Christine, who joined him and his daughter on the first property in 1976. All three of the homes they constructed were passive solar, earth-sheltered designs, built into south-facing hillsides—and each relied on renewable sources to provide all the homesteads' electricity.

Their current—and, word is, their last—home is located near Lake Creek, Oregon, with sweeping views of the valley below, and wide-open access for solar energy collection. The



**Then: Colin and Christine in front of their earth-sheltered home, circa 1991.**

finished house is below grade on three sides, and the rubber membrane roof is earth-covered as well. The home's south face has ample windows to collect the winter sun, which warms the building's concrete floor and walls, creating even and comfortable temperatures. “We have to smile at our friends and relatives, who comment every time that they visit,” says Colin. “The winter line: ‘Your house is always so warm;’ the summer line: ‘Your house is always so cool.’”



**Now: Colin and Christine take in the view from their current home's front steps.**

## SERIOUS ABOUT SELF-SUFFICIENCY

People: Sue Robishaw & Steve Schmeck

Issue: June/July 1993, HP35

In the 1970s, Sue Robishaw and Steve Schmeck quit their jobs in the city and joined the wave of back-to-the-landers who were searching for less complicated and more sustainable lifestyles.

They settled on Michigan's Upper Peninsula, where they literally dug in and built an underground home that relies, in part, on the soil's relatively constant temperature to buffer the area's long and frigid winters. The site did not have utility electricity, and Sue described their early off-grid electric scene: "As the old story goes, we started with a car battery and a car radio...with candles and oil lamps for light." Steve knew a thing or two about working on cars, which was what he needed to install the homestead's first solar-electric system—an old deep-cycle marine battery charged by two Arco 16-2000 PVs that powered a few 12-volt fluorescent lights.

Sue and Steve's homesteading efforts went far beyond their shelter and clean electricity efforts. A windmill mechanically pumps their water, a solar oven and a wood-burning cookstove help cook their meals, and a greywater system and composting toilet efficiently process and reclaim nutrients from what most folks think of as "waste." Extensive gardens provide the majority of their food.

When we recently checked in with Sue and Steve, we weren't surprised to hear that they were still happily planted on their homestead. The PV system has grown to just under 500 W, and all of the modules are vintage 1980s Arcos—a real-world example of the durability and longevity of PV technology. Sue says, "We're still enjoying life on our independently powered homestead in the North Woods, where we've lived now for almost thirty years. Our underground house, energy system, and lives are all

"After visiting villages in Malawi, Africa, we appreciate all the more what we have, and realize that conserving resources is one of the ways that we can promote peace and harmony in the world."

Colin and Christine have long been conservation-minded and focused on using energy efficiently. Christine explains, "After visiting villages in Malawi, Africa, we appreciate all the more what we have, and realize that conserving resources is one of the ways that we can promote peace and harmony in the world."

Because they keep their electricity use in check, a modestly sized PV-wind hybrid system—600 W of PV and an 8-foot-diameter Bergey wind turbine—generate all the electricity they need. A separate, 12-volt system powered by a single Evergreen 120 W module energizes the home's original 12-volt lighting circuits. While this system may be considered small by today's standards, for years it has met all of Christine and Colin's electricity needs without any engine generator backup during the cloudy months. Colin comments that living without a generator really isn't that difficult. "You just have to develop the right habits."

Colin and Christine's sustainability efforts don't end with their passive solar home and RE system. They collect rainwater for all their domestic needs including a significant portion for irrigating their gardens. They grow the majority of their own food on site, right down to black and fava beans that they dry for winter eating. Limes, lemons, and tangerines grow in a sun-warmed greenhouse attached to the house. Colin sums up his and Christine's contentment with the homestead they've developed: "The older we get, the more we appreciate the way we live. It makes life easier."



**Then: Sue Robishaw and Steve Schmeck with their original Arco PV modules and solar oven, circa 1993.**

integrated; we no longer think of it as an ‘alternative’ way of life—it’s just a great way to live.

“[In the ‘70s] most of our friends talked; we moved. Many who moved went back, physically or philosophically. We couldn’t imagine ‘going back.’ Why would we? We weren’t trying to make a statement. It’s just our way of life—a comfortable, happy, satisfying, and fun one.”

“...We no longer think of it as an ‘alternative’ way of life—it’s just a great way to live.”

**Now: Sue and Steve a decade and a half later. The PV array was expanded and moved to a sunnier location on the property, but the solar oven stayed put.**



## CALLED BY THE WIND

People: Shawn & Rebecca Otto

Issue: June/July 1995, HP47

In early 1994, Rebecca and Shawn Otto bought their dream property, and not too long after that, described it and the beginning of their renewable energy journey in our June/July 1995 issue:

...[We found] our ideal parcel, 30 rolling, grassy acres abutting ponds and wetlands in May Township, Minnesota. We picked a spot with a good south-facing hill to berm into. We designed a superinsulated, passive solar-assisted home with an insulated slab, hydronic heating tied to a masonry wood heater, and superefficient appliances.

Even before we began building, we would take long, slow walks out in the natural prairie grasses, wading through them, listening to them whisper and spit, and we began to notice that they were almost never still. The wind was almost always blowing. For people who think like we do, the next idea was a simple step in logic—wind power. We didn’t realize what a huge leap we had just made, but our feet were already in mid-air, committed.

Shawn and Rebecca installed a 24-foot-diameter Jacobs wind generator on an 80-foot tower, after going through a great deal of local opposition to get approval. What began as a battle has become a success. Their home, named “Breezy,” has become well known in Minnesota for its use of wind energy. Their neighbors, “who so vehemently opposed the wind generator at first, still live here, and now many of them say how they enjoy its beauty.” Rebecca became Minnesota’s state auditor last fall. Shawn is now a screenwriter (one of his recent projects was the film *House of Sand and Fog*). They both use their public platforms to educate people about renewable energy.

Shawn comments on their RE system with the benefit of more than a decade of living with wind energy: “In retrospect, we wish we would have been even more aggressive in installing a taller tower and a larger system, since the current turbine produces only about 80 percent of our electricity. However, we are very glad to be living in a renewable energy

house, and to be demystifying these ideas and teaching others. Every year or two, another person wanders up our driveway to ask wistful questions about whether ‘those things’ really work, and how to go about putting up their own wind generator, and we’ve helped some of them do just that.”

Shawn and Rebecca’s son (now 12) was born just after the wind-electric system was installed, underscoring their ethical decision to live their values. “We feel it was the most responsible choice we could make as parents—to do our part to conserve the world for his generation. This is our generation’s calling.”

**The wind generator is now a fixture in the Minnesota neighborhood where the Ottos live.**





**Then:** Friends and family celebrate Independence Day at Terry and Sue Ellen's renewably powered home. Inset: A microhydro turbine captures energy from a small stream that flows across the property.



**Now:** Terry Kinzel still enjoying life on the land in Michigan.

## RE REALISTS

People: Terry Kinzel & Sue Ellen Kingsley  
Issue: June/July 1995, HP47

Terry Kinzel and Sue Ellen Kingsley are practical people. Their no-nonsense approach to managing their small microhydro system has served them well, allowing them to wring as much energy as possible from the small stream that flows across their property.

In the summer of 1995, Terry and Sue Ellen shared their ten “rules” for living with a microhydro system in *Home Power's* June/July issue. Their lessons steered prospective microhydro users toward realism—in design, equipment selection and installation, maintenance, and system operation—no starry-eyed dreaming included.

They installed their system in 1991, tapping a stream that drops 16 feet with an average flow rate of about 75 gallons per minute. The energy in this falling water generates about 3 kilowatt-hours a day. Sixteen years later, their system is still operational and providing much of the electricity for their home on Michigan's Upper Peninsula.

Sixteen years later, their microhydro system is still operational and providing much of the electricity for their home on Michigan's Upper Peninsula.

The system has seen some modifications over the years. An unexpected flood damaged the hydro control equipment, and Terry and Sue Ellen opted to upgrade to a new turbine that gives them half again the energy. They also replaced their modified square wave inverter with a grid-capable sine wave model, and reconnected to the grid so they can sell their surplus energy and reduce the size of their battery bank. Terry says, “Our energy income exceeds our use by a small amount, and with the 24/7 production of the hydro and the grid as backup, our original batteries have never been

discharged below 95 percent of their capacity.” Conservation and efficiency have allowed Terry and Sue Ellen to live comfortably with a modest amount of renewable energy.

Terry and Sue Ellen are continuing to look for ways to diminish their use of fossil fuels and live more sustainably. They have installed a “living machine” wastewater treatment system that is growing a profusion of bougainvilleas and calla lilies. And they are putting more effort into education these days. Their home, extensive gardens, and animals provide a setting for people to see an attractive life powered primarily by renewables.

## OFF-GRID EVOLUTION

People: Risa Buck & Pam Lott  
Issue: August/September 1995, HP48;  
October/November 2005, HP109



**Then:** Risa and Pam's original off-grid home in Ashland, Oregon, circa 1995.

Risa Buck and Pam Lott were off-grid pioneers, but they don't live in the woods. Their small, energy efficient home is only blocks from downtown Ashland, Oregon. In 1995, Risa went through the approval process to build—without connecting it

**Now: Pam, Risa and Ahlyo next to their rainwater collection pond.**



## STRAW & SOLAR

People: Jon & June Haeme

Issue: February/March 2001, HP81

Jon and June Haeme's straw bale home is modern, inviting, and renewably powered! The home was featured on the cover of *Home Power's* February/March 2001 issue, which included a photo essay with step-by-step images of the building's construction.

Jon and June have been living in their straw bale home for a dozen years, and are very comfortable in it. When they first built their home, many people expressed concerns that building with straw was not a good idea. They brought up common concerns about rodents, insects, mold, risk of fire, difficulties in obtaining insurance, and resale value. Fire testing on straw bale construction has shown that it exceeds ratings of standard drywall construction, and the stucco finish is so tight that the Haemes have never had problems with mice or insects. Obtaining homeowners' insurance has not been an issue for them, either. As to resale value, Jon and June have no plans to move, but they "have talked with a number of people who are interested in buying our home." Jon says that "after more than a decade living here, none of those fears have been justified."

Eight years ago, Jon installed a solar-electric system and a wind generator to reduce their reliance on the electric utility. Their 1 KW PV array and a micro-sized wind turbine energizes their lights, computers, TV, stereo, refrigerator, and freezer. Larger loads, such as the well pump and baseboard heaters, are run on utility electricity. Jon is working on plans

to the utility grid. In the first of two *Home Power* articles about their home, Risa said, "I knew that there were many homes in southern Oregon that had incorporated solar power in varying degrees, but the City of Ashland had never officially granted occupancy to a home that chose not to hook up to the electrical grid."

**"...if I want to be current and continue being sustainable, I have to be willing to change."**

If the utility grid is already present at a property, disconnecting from it is a romantic notion that is often not terribly practical, mainly because off-grid systems do not typically collect additional renewable energy once the batteries are full. In grid-tied systems, all available excess energy is routed to the utility grid, increasing the overall system production, often significantly. But when Risa made the decision twelve years ago to not hook up to the electrical grid, little provision in the laws existed for grid-intertied systems, and no tempting city, state, and federal incentives were available. Risa says that she "wanted to make the best choice at the time, and I believe I did, given what was possible."

Risa and Pam's plans for the property have been evolving. They recently added a 2.4 KW grid-tied solar-electric system to the rental house that shares the lot, helped along by generous local incentives. Pam says, "Now we are seriously considering a new concept—achieving a net-zero electric impact for the entire property. This half-acre of land holds three buildings—the front house, which is a rental and now grid-intertied; the straw bale studio; and our off-grid home. And we're looking into the feasibility of connecting our home PV system to the grid."

Risa sees advantages and drawbacks to hooking up to the grid. A batteryless grid-tie system would free them from the maintenance hassles and eventual replacement costs of the home's battery bank. But one downside to the new scheme would be losing the uninterrupted power a battery-based system provides. Being off grid has protected Risa and Pam from utility outages that have occurred at least twenty times during the last twelve years, leaving Risa a bit ambivalent about the possibility of going on-grid. "My feelings are mixed, but if I want to be current and continue being sustainable, I have to be willing to change."

**Now: June, Jon, and Jared Haeme. Then: The Haeme's straw bale home under construction in 1995.**



to install a larger wind generator, which would offset the balance of the home's utility use. He has been installing systems for others for more than ten years, and became a NABCEP-certified PV installer three years ago.

"We put in a solar hot water system about three years ago, and haven't had to fill our propane tank since."

Electricity is just one aspect of this couple's renewable energy commitment. In fact, Jon feels that "the most cost-effective move we've made is heating water with the sun. We put in our solar hot water system about three years ago, and haven't had to fill our propane tank since."

An energy-efficient home powered with renewable energy demonstrates the Haemes' convictions. "Living with renewable energy is a passion for me," Jon says. "My experience of living with it every day has deepened my belief that we can live comfortably and reduce our use of fossil fuels at the same time."

## RENEWABLE RETIREMENT

People: Don & Lois Laughlin

Issue: December/January 2003, HP92

Some people develop a "been there, done that" attitude as they grow older, abandoning their youthful idealism and vision along the way. Not Don Laughlin. After decades of renewable energy activism, he's still going strong.

In the mid-1990s, Don was part of a team that constructed a portable, solar-powered "bluesmobile" to provide electricity for nighttime entertainment during an annual bike ride across Iowa. Don also converted a Pontiac Fiero to an all-electric vehicle and was involved in a solar-electric installation at a local nature center, among other RE projects.

At home, Don put his money where his mouth was, installing a 21-foot-diameter wind generator in 2001. This wind-electric system provided a reliable source of electricity for the five years that he and his wife Lois lived in that home, offsetting about 80 percent of their electric bill.

"I have learned a lot over the years, and greatly increased my determination to do what I can to leave a model of sustainable technology for my kids and grandkids."

In recent years, not even retirement has slowed down this lively octogenarian nor dampened his enthusiasm for renewable energy. He and Lois recently decided to move into town, and sold their rural property and the wind-electric system. They didn't settle for a conventional home or a condo on the beach, but moved into a home designed and built to be a net-zero energy user.



**Then: The original wind generator tower being installed, circa 2003. Now: Don and Lois in front of their new home.**

Don and Lois's new home includes 350 square feet of solar hot water collectors that provide hot water for domestic use and for radiant-floor space heating. The house is superinsulated and well sealed against air infiltration, and was recently rated as a "Five-Star-Plus" Energy Star house. The Laughlins are looking forward to adding a solar-electric system soon.

Don admits that the up-front costs of investing in renewable energy can drive many people away, but says it is worth it in the long term. "I have learned a lot over the years, and greatly increased my determination to do what I can to leave a model of sustainable technology for my kids and grandkids."

### Access

Joe Schwartz, *Home Power*, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • joe.schwartz@homepower.com • www.homepower.com

Ian Woofenden, PO Box 1001, Anacortes, WA 98221 • ian.woofenden@homepower.com • www.homepower.com



Check out the original articles at [www.homepower.com/promisedfiles](http://www.homepower.com/promisedfiles)

# Installers are saying

# Yes!



The only thing between the installer and the KACO sales team is the inverter and our commitment to you. The KACO blueplanet line of inverters comes with a highly qualified team who works directly with the installer.



blueplanet 150ix



blueplanet 290ix



blueplanet 360ix

**blueplanet...**  
**green power™**

**Working hard to make your work easy.**

- Best cost per watt vs. AC output
- Experienced technical support and training
- No hassle paper free warranty & service reimbursements

Become a KACO Partner. **1-866-KACOSOLAR**



1002-B O'Reilly Avenue  
San Francisco, CA 94129  
Tel: (866) 522-6765  
Fax: (415) 931-1688  
info@kacosolar.com  
www.kacosolar.com

## *Passing the Torch (Feb 1988, HP3)*

I somehow just received the second issue of your fine little magazine and I guess if anyone in the world can appreciate such a Brave Beginning, it's me (being the father of *Mother* [*Earth News* magazine], which started a lot of people in the same direction over 18 years ago).

Conversely, you folks (being about the best I've seen currently carrying *Mother's* banner onward) may well appreciate the enclosed small gift. It's a copy from the original print run of the very first *Mother*...

Perhaps you'll find *Mother* No. 1 worth keeping in your office as a symbol that the torch has been passed. Maybe you'll even swap me a copy of your first issue in exchange. And please do keep me on your mailing list and let me know if I can be of any help to you. I sure don't know it all, but I have been down the same path you're now traveling and I did learn a little.

John Shuttleworth,  
founder of *Mother Earth*  
*News* magazine



## *Pillow Fights to PV (Dec/Jan 1989, HP8)*

...In the winter of 1978-79, when our two oldest children were reading well on their own, we put wall-hanging kerosene lamps on each side of their room. From that moment, we lived in fear of the inevitable pillow fight burning down the home we had worked so hard to build. Thus began our affair with alternative energy!

Originally, we put RV lamps in the kids' room and a couple of lamps elsewhere in the house, powered off an old car battery that we charged every time we went to town...

Well, we've come a long way since then, and now have what we call the Simmons Rain or Shine System. Still being perfected, of course, as we can afford panels and such only one at a time. Starting with winter, the rain side of our system is a Harris wheel, powered by the runoff from a pond...Come the sun in the spring and our assorted PV panels take over, as the water table drops.

Visitors to our home rarely realize that we are not hooked into the power grid. Looks like any other house, with lights and plugs and all...

Dennis & Dottie Simmons (Simmons  
Natural Bodycare) • Bridgeville, California



## *Electronic Home Power (Jun/Jul 1990, HP17)*

Each issue in the mail makes my face smile and my hands rush to tear open the envelope. Have you thought about using computer networks like EcoNet, PeaceNet, or the Whole Earth Electronic Library? I'd be curious to know how many of your readers might have access to a computer and a modem, along with the inclination to download articles via telephone. More and more folks are using telecommunications now. Moving electrons is the cheapest and most resource efficient way to transfer information. Seems a perfect match for *Home Power*.

Eric Heitz • Berkeley, California

## *Crude Defense (Dec/Jan 1991, HP20)*

I'm going to Saudi Arabia as part of "Desert Shield." I predict that sooner than most Americans would wish, the

equipment and techniques described in your magazine will become more essential. Larger-scale previous use in the last seventeen years could well have prevented this très expensive military buildup. I think you are all the real patriots.

Name withheld

*SolarMan Speaks*  
(Dec/Jan 1991, HP20)

Stuart Ward was correct in issue #19 when he suggested one PV panel can be plenty. I run my entire home on three. My PV rack (built from Richard Perez's "How to Mount and Wire PV Modules" in HP2) is set up for four modules and I keep eyeing that empty spot, but I just don't need the power.

I would add to Stuart's point that solar is such a beautiful building-block concept. Start with one module and, if it's not quite enough, add another. As you purchase more electric devices, just add PV modules when you need them.

Phil Wilcox • Lower Lake, California

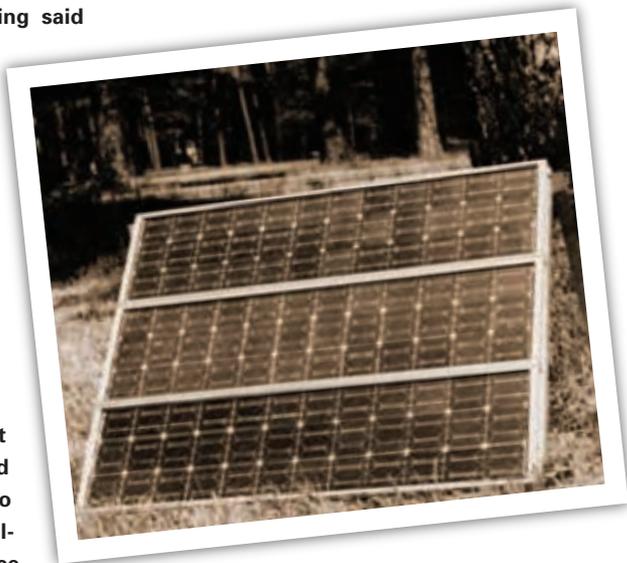
*Step by Step*  
(Oct/Nov 1991, HP25)

I'd really like to buy a few PV panels, but I'm not about to buy hundreds of dollars' worth of batteries and controllers. However, if someone made an inverter that could tie into the grid AND function independently...now that might be a worthwhile investment. The fellow at Trace Engineering said

he'd asked about their making something like this, with an internal switch of some kind so one could dedicate the inverter to ON- or OFF-grid operation. Evidently the feeling is that it's not worth the money to develop. I have no idea as to their efficiencies and such, and I'm a dunce with electronics. However, I just don't see where it would cost all that much more to design and make a dual-function inverter. If Trace

or PowerStar could build an interface inverter that matched the efficiencies of their current products and included proper safeguards so no linemen get bit repairing power lines, I think they could sell lots of them. Maybe I'm way off on this.

Bill Barmettler • Chehalis, Washington



**Apricus<sup>®</sup>**  
SOLAR HOT WATER

Visit us at Solar Power 2007  
Sept 24-27 Long Beach, CA  
Booth 264

*The New Era In Solar Hot Water!*

Visit [www.apricus.com](http://www.apricus.com) to learn more

Apricus Solar Co., Ltd



power and economy. *Home Power* literally is "power to the people" from the only source that cannot be embargoed, rationed, or used to hold a nation hostage.

S. R. Staton •  
McKinney, Texas

*Sun Birth*  
(Oct/Nov 1994,  
HP43)

A brief note on our recent solar-powered home birth. Our daughter, Alice, was born the evening of June 29 at our home in South Hampton, New Hampshire. We'd had thunderstorms on and off

all afternoon, and just after calling the midwife to say, "It's time to get over here," a neighbor I had called remarked that his power had been off for 30 minutes. Our PV/battery/inverter power setup and

*Revolutionary*  
(Dec/Jan 1994, HP38)

*Home Power* is almost certainly the *Dr. Dobb's Journal* of a coming revolution in home and small business design.

Currently, the pioneers are literally forging the first trails; soon, the nation may be following these trails to a decentralized America of small-scale towns running on small-scale, renewable

**H**ome Power's never been a "disposable" magazine. But there's nothing efficient or easy about devoting valuable shelf space to dozens and dozens of back issues.

Introducing our twentieth anniversary DVD-ROM.

**Problem solved.**

- ▶ Exactly as published: Every issue, every page.
- ▶ 100 "Editors' Choice" articles, extracted and categorized for easy reference.
- ▶ Comprehensive bookmarking and linking for easy navigation.
- ▶ Portable, searchable, printable, PDF files.

**\$95. Free Shipping. Available August 1, 2007.**

To order, visit [www.homepower.com/20years](http://www.homepower.com/20years) or call 800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201.

Adobe Reader software required. Available free.



solar hot water have been meeting our needs since the equinox and no one had been looking out of the windows, so we hadn't even noticed. Now when someone asks me, "How soon will the system pay for itself?" I can say, "It already has..."

James, Jocelyn & Alice Van Bokkelen • South Hampton, New Hampshire

*Sending a Signal to the Utilities*  
(Feb/Mar 2000, HP75)

I don't know if everyone is aware, but Trace Engineering has now made it possible for all solar guerrillas to unite and literally send a signal across the utility lines directly to the utilities that they are no longer in control of their grid!...

Here is how I propose a message be sent to the utilities over their own grid: First we need to equip all previously installed Trace SW inverter systems that are now using the grid for backup instead of "sell

mode" with remote communications adapters and modems. Then announce via e-mail to the regulatory committees and the utilities that on a certain date all solar-powered systems across the country will be feeding the grid for the period of one week. We should give them about a week's notice, maybe two (to be nice). Then at the selected hour, we signal all SW inverters to switch to "sell" mode by reprogramming them remotely from a central location.



I hope we will have enough inverters, PV panels, and enough sun to create a big enough signal in the form of excess power on the grid that the utilities can't account for, that they will now longer be able to deny our existence! We can say, "Guerrilla solar was here."

David M. Austin • via e-mail

*California Buydown Inspiration*  
(June/July 2001, HP83)

I downloaded and read your article concerning the California RE buydown program (HP82, pg. 48).

Several weeks ago, a co-worker showed his home experiment to me. He had connected a couple of PV panels to his PC to see if he could run it with the sun's energy. "Holy cow!" I thought, as I realized that here was a way to save money and help the environment.

After a little research (okay, a lot of research...), I signed a

**20 Years**  
**120 Issues**  
**2716 Articles**  
**15360 Pages**

**One**  
**Incomparable,**  
**Digital**  
**Archive**

TWENTY YEARS OF HOME POWER MAGAZINE (1987-2007)



*The Next Generation of Solar Bozos*  
(Jun/Jul 2003, HP95)

It was just over two years ago when I constructed a micro-sized solar and wind energy system that has successfully and reliably provided basement lighting in our home (see *HP82*, pg. 32)...

As we prepare to relocate to a new home, the planning has begun for establishing a more permanent solution. And with this comes a surprise—a young volunteer who has asked to help install the new system when it is time...Four years old now, she does not remember a time in her life without a solar panel, a wind generator, and battery care.

For me, making the step into renewable energy has taken a lot of careful thought and consideration. For

contract on Saturday, April 14, 2001, with Carlson Solar in Hemet, California, to install a solar-electric system rated at 10 KW at my house in Palm Springs. I refinanced the house to pay for the system, which will be installed the first week of June 2001...

Your article was the first I've seen in the magazine that actually had anything good to say about what's happening here in California. I hope more people take the lead.

Jim Haggerty • Yamaha Motor Corp.

her, she doesn't understand why the neighbors don't have a solar panel...

Call me naïve, but only now have I realized that we have the responsibility to share our enthusiasm beyond just the comfortable circles. While it may prove difficult to overcome many of the barriers facing renewable energy today, we all know what seeds do over time.

Mike Lew • via e-mail

*Phantom Loads*  
(Jun/Jul 2006, HP113)

Surprise, surprise, *The Economist* just ran an article on phantom loads! It was in the March 11-17 issue, "Pulling the Plug on Standby Power." They did a decent job on the subject and I was very pleased to see it, though I must say they are a bit behind the curve...Thanks to the *Home Power* crew for bringing this to the attention of the world more than a decade earlier.

Jim Palmer • Courtenay, BC, Canada





- ✓ Built-in 1 Year Datalogger for System Analysis
- ✓ Fully Programmable Nightlight Controller
- ✓ 5 Selectable Deep-Discharge Protection Modes
- ✓ Excess Energy Management
- ✓ 10, 20, 40A Versions
- ✓ Optional Accessories:
  - External Temperature Sensor (CXNT)
  - Remote Display (CXM Multi-meter)
  - USB Interface (CXI + CXCOM)
- ✓ For Rural, Recreational & Industrial Applications



**CXN—the World's Most Compact 40A Controller Now with Negative Ground!**

**Phocos USA**  
Phone: +1 (520) 882-9100

742 E. 46th Street Tucson, AZ 85713 USA  
Fax: +1 (520) 844-6316 info-usa@phocos.com

Germany • China • India • Bolivia • Australia • Brazil • Kenya • Romania • Singapore • South Africa • Tunisia • USA

[www.phocos.com](http://www.phocos.com)

# groSolar™

What the World Needs. **NOW**

Our product lines, distribution, and value-added services have been expanded to meet your business needs. We welcome new dealer inquiries.

*Experience the groSolar™ difference!*



## PV FROM PV COMPANIES. CALL US TODAY!

<b>Paul Coughlin</b> , Dealer Distribution Manager	800-977-2079	Paul@groSolar.com
<b>Eric McClusky</b> , Southern & Central CA Sales	800-GO-SOLAR (800.467.6527)	Eric@groSolar.com
<b>Kirpal Khalsa</b> , Northern CA & Northwest US Sales	800-GO-SOLAR (800.467.6527)	Kirpal@groSolar.com
<b>Jen Elam</b> , Southwest & Rocky Mountain US Sales	800-977-2071	Jen@groSolar.com
<b>Paul Farley</b> , Mid-Atlantic & Northeast US Sales	866-585-0700	Paul.Farley@groSolar.com
<b>Canadian Sales</b>	888-GRO-4SUN (888.476.4786)	Canada_sales@groSolar.com



Now Energy Outfitters has merged with groSolar to create the first true North American RE distributor with stocking warehouses across the U.S. and Canada.

White River Jct., VT • Grants Pass, OR • Durango, CO • Barrie, ON • Mystic Islands, NJ • Bozeman, MT • Portland, OR • Malta, NY • Brockton, MA  
 ©2007 Global Resource Option, Inc. All rights reserved. • gro, groSolar, Energy Outfitters, and ReadyWatt are trademarks of Global Resource Options, inc. • OR CCB Lic. #175283



www.groSolar.com  
 Formerly Global Resource Options



# Getting Started with Renewable Energy

## PROFESSIONAL LOAD ANALYSIS & SITE SURVEY

Ian Woofenden with Chris LaForge



Are you thinking about having a renewable energy (RE) system installed at your home or business? Perhaps you're wondering how to approach the project, and how best to get started. Whether you're new to renewables and need a helping hand or an RE enthusiast who wants some straightforward advice, an RE professional can provide valuable insight and expertise. This article will help you understand the process of working with a pro, so you can be an educated consumer—and get the system you've always wanted!



### *Load Analysis*

The first step in renewable energy system planning is to determine how much energy you want or need to make. A key question is whether you will be off grid or on grid.

**Off-grid electrical systems** are installed in locations where the cost of bringing in utility power is prohibitive. These stand-alone systems must provide all the site's required electricity, either with renewable energy sources or a backup engine generator. Energy efficiency and conservation become critical, and the viability of the system can hinge on your ability to make the most out of a kilowatt-hour (KWH). For this reason, most RE consultants will ask you for a detailed load profile of your current or projected use. They'll want to know each electrical appliance you use or intend to use, what it draws in watts, and how many hours per day you will use it.

Off-grid system design must also take into account seasonal energy availability and use. For example, you may require more energy in the summer because your home is for vacation use or you pump a lot of water for irrigation. In a year-round home, the critical energy time may be winter, when more lights and other loads are typically used. If your main resource is sunshine, you may size the system based on the availability of winter sun at your location, since that's when you'll have a critical need. Wind and hydro resources will lead your design in other directions. The question in the end may be "how often do I want to run a backup generator?"



**On-grid electrical systems** require a different approach, in more ways than one. First of all, there is no pressing need to accommodate the complete load. Systems can be designed to cover 10, 50, or 100 percent of your home's electrical use, or anywhere in between. The utility will pick up any balance, supplying whatever is demanded by the users and their electrical loads. Also, if your state or utility has an annualized net metering program, *when* you have renewable resources is not as important. During the sunny summer months, your grid-tied RE system can produce surplus

Top left: Courtesy www.windenergy.com

solar energy, offsetting all your energy use and building up KWH credits that you can use in the cloudy months, when the system's output is lower.

It is still good to know what your home's loads are so you can replace inefficient appliances with more efficient ones, but compared to off-grid systems, it's much easier to determine your electricity use. Just look at recent utility bills and find the average KWH used per day. Using this figure, a system can be designed that will offset all of your energy use. Or if the budget doesn't allow it, your dealer can give you a realistic expectation of what percentage of your energy use a specific system will cover. Ideally, a detailed load analysis should be done for *all homes*, so the owners understand how and where they are using energy, and can learn how to use it more efficiently.

## Site Survey

Once your energy requirement is quantified, many dealers start by talking about cost, even before looking at a site. They will roughly calculate what size of system you might need, and then give you a ballpark cost figure. This reality check will help you understand how much an RE system will cost and what it will do for you. Don't let this no-nonsense approach put you off. It means you've found someone who wants you to be satisfied, not disappointed, with the system.

If you decide to move forward with your potential RE project, your installing dealer or renewable energy consultant will schedule a site visit to assess what RE resources are available on your property. This site survey may cost from \$100 to \$300 plus travel, but it can save you from poor choices and wasting thousands of dollars later on. A good survey leads to a good system in the same way that a tailor custom fits a suit to your build. Skilled design makes all the difference in system performance.

Although you might come to the table with preconceptions about what you want to do, be open to looking at all options. Often a potential customer is focused on wind, when solar energy makes more sense for their site, or a stream cascading down through their woodlot can provide the most cost-effective energy.

Savvy consultants talk not just about electricity, but about how folks want to heat the home, pump and heat their water, dry clothes, cook, operate their shops—you name it. They should always stress the primary untapped resource—efficiency. When you price a system for an inefficient load profile and compare it to the cost of upgrading appliances and the smaller RE system that will result, you'll quickly see how conservation and efficiency save you money.

Getting your whole family, or at least you and your spouse, involved in the site

survey and energy analysis process is ideal. Especially with off-grid systems, all the people who will be using the system need to know as much as possible about how it was planned, how it works, and what they can do to make it run well.

These questions and more may be asked of you:

- Why are you interested in renewable energy? (Motivation is a significant issue in system design—"why" is often more important than "what" or "how.")
- What resources do you want to use?
- How do you plan to use the site (full-time residence, vacation cabin, etc.)?
- Who else will be using the system? How many people?
- What is your conservation/convenience quotient? How flexible are you and the others who will use the system?
- Do you want to conserve and minimize your consumption, or do you want your power on demand without worrying about how much energy you're making?
- Do you want the system to grow over time, or should it be full-blown at the beginning?
- What is your timeline?
- What is your desired budget?

## Solar Energy

The site surveyor will evaluate your property with a solar site selector tool. This equipment helps determine in which locations your property or roof are shade free, and during what times of year. This will identify the best location for your solar-electric array or solar hot water collectors. Several sites on your property can be assessed for their potential production.

## Sample Electrical Loads Worksheet

Item	Watts (W)	Summer Months			Winter Months		
		Avg. Hrs. / Day	Avg. Days / Wk.	Avg. WH / Day	Avg. Hrs. / Day	Avg. Days / Wk.	Avg. WH / Day
Evaporative cooler	400	8.0	7	3,200	0.0	0	0
Fridge, 18.5 c.f.	510	4.0	7	2,040	3.6	7	1,836
Well pump, 1 hp	1,600	1.0	7	1,600	0.9	7	1,440
Computer & peripherals	190	3.0	7	570	3.0	7	570
Microwave oven	1,500	0.2	7	300	0.2	7	300
TV & home entertainment center	75	4.0	7	300	5.0	7	375
Lighting (4 CFLs, 25 W ea.)	100	2.5	7	250	4.0	7	400
Answering machines, clocks, etc.	8	24.0	7	192	24.0	7	192
Clothes washer	350	1.0	3	150	1.0	3	150
Clothes dryer (gas)	350	1.0	3	150	1.0	3	150
Furnace blower	350	0.0	0	0	6.0	7	2,100
<b>Total Watt-Hours Per Day</b>				<b>8,752</b>	<b>7,513</b>		

**Photovoltaic (PV) modules** are expensive, so it's best to optimize their production. This means a minimum of full sun from 10:30 AM to 2:30 PM, and preferably more. Solar hot water collectors are somewhat more forgiving as far as partial sunlight from shading and poor angles. But the fuel for both technologies is sunshine, so it's critical to find the best locations for the equipment.

If necessary, PV arrays can be sited a few hundred feet or more from the home to find a good site. Because modern arrays often run at high voltage, smaller-gauge (and less expensive) wire can be used to transmit the energy. Solar hot water systems need to be much closer to their point of use. Running pipes more than 100 feet becomes costly and incurs high heat losses.

**Solar hot water systems** are usually sized to provide enough hot water for a household each day the sun shines. Instead of having a recovery time of an hour or a few hours like tank-style gas or electric water heaters, a solar water heater has a recovery time based on the daily sun cycle. Keep in mind that solar hot water systems usually depend on a backup water heater for days of no sunshine or times of heavier use like when your holiday guests greedily drain all your stored solar hot water.

In the United States, typical hot water use ranges from 10 to 30 gallons per day, per person. Fifteen gallons of hot water per day per person is reasonable if you use basic conservation measures, making a solar hot water system a cost-effective solution with a quick payback. Keep in mind that all solar thermal systems can produce about twice as much heat in the summer as they do in the winter. Although this isn't normally a problem in the United States with small systems, this seasonal load imbalance should be considered for larger systems—in particular solar space heating systems.

Your dealer may ask you questions like these:

- Where would you prefer to locate your solar-electric array and solar collectors?
- What are your aesthetic issues?
- Do you prefer the look of roof mounts, pole mounts, or ground mounts?
- Where do you want the balance of system (BOS) components located?
- Where is your electrical service panel and meter?
- Where is your existing water heater?

## Wind Energy

If you have a potential wind energy site, your consultant should be asking if you are a hands-on person—or at least “eyes on.” With no moving parts, PV systems lend themselves to near maintenance-free operation. Wind turbines have moving parts, which means wear and tear, regular maintenance, and possible failure and repair. Neglecting to maintain equipment properly will not only decrease system life, but poorly cared for components can also become hazards.

A wind site survey includes looking for the obvious indications of wind potential, such as tree branch deformities due to wind (called “flagging”), documented average wind speeds, and anecdotal evidence from local old-timers. Your surveyor will hunt for possible tower sites, and observe

obstructions within 300 feet of them. She or he will determine if adequate room exists for a tilt-up tower, or if a guyed lattice or freestanding tower is necessary. Freestanding towers have the smallest footprint, and may be the only appropriate tower if you live on a small lot. Guyed lattice and tilt-up towers require lots of space for guy wires, or for raising and lowering the tower for turbine maintenance.

Your dealer may ask at least the following wind-specific questions:

- Why do you want a wind energy system?
- Will you really perform the required maintenance or hire a technician to do it?
- Are you willing to participate in the ongoing “research and development” of wind-electric systems? These systems can and do fail, and owners need to expect this. If you are not one to roll with the punches, you need to consider other systems with fewer potential problems.

## Microhydro-Electric Energy

Microhydro-electric systems can be some of the most cost-effective systems available, though they are sometimes difficult to implement. Local, state, and federal authorities all can have jurisdiction over your activities. Unless you have complete ownership of the water resource, you often end up right at the authorities' door. That said, the constant charging output from the careful use of microhydro is ideal. It also works well paired with a solar- or wind-electric system, since good creek flows often come at times when sunlight is limited and winds are slow.

When considering a microhydro-electric system, your dealer may ask you these questions:

- Do you own the resource?
- What is the available head (vertical drop from collection point to the turbine site)?
- What is the rough flow rate available (in gallons per minute)?
- What is the distance between the low end of your stream and your home?
- Is the resource year-round or seasonal?
- What authorities have jurisdiction over the stream?
- Is it a fish stream?
- Are any stream-reliant species present, or does the potential exist?

## Hybrid Systems

Most off-grid RE systems are hybrids in the broad sense of using more than one energy resource. Often, engine generators provide backup energy for extended cloudy or windless periods. But PV-wind hybrid systems can be ideal if the client fits the wind system profile. They work exceptionally well in many areas because it is often windy when it's not sunny, and vice versa. The same goes for solar-hydro hybrid systems, with water typically flowing at higher rates in the winter, when it's less sunny. These systems can reduce the use of nonrenewable sources substantially—or even completely. This fact makes hybrid

systems very attractive to people who want to minimize the use of nonrenewable energy sources.

Hybrid capability is less important with grid-tied systems, which use the utility grid as a backup. Batteryless grid-tied systems are often the most cost-effective, environmentally friendly, and easy to operate systems available.

*Good Analysis Pays Off*

A professional load analysis will help you understand where your energy is used and how to reduce it. A site survey will assess what your property has to offer, and may even reveal resources that you may not have recognized.

Together, these two steps should lead to a well-designed RE system that fits your circumstances and needs. They should also result in a smooth installation and help you avoid unnecessary expenses. Don't overlook these critical steps on your road to using renewable energy in your home!

*Access*

Ian Woofenden, PO Box 1001, Anacortes, WA 98221 • ian.woofenden@homepower.com

Chris LaForge, Great Northern Solar, 77480 Evergreen Rd., Ste. 1, Port Wing, WI 54865 • Phone/Fax: 715-774-3374 • gosolar@cheqnet.net



The New Suntech Solar Hot Water System

Helping Homeowners to Reduce their Fossil Fuel Utility Bills

Jayhawk Suntech Solar, USA, LLC  
Tel: 702-565-9800 / 702-349-5304  
waltm@jayhawksuntechsolar.com  
www.jayhawk-int.com

**POWER**  
Power Battery Company, Inc.

Power for a World of Applications

**RELIABILITY - QUALITY - LONG LIFE**  
**The POWER SOLAR series**



Power Battery's VRLA Advanced GEL (patent pending) design, combines the best features of AGM and GEL construction into one battery. 6 & 12 Volt models ranging from 37-255 AH @ C/100 Capacities.

The HPF (High Power Flooded) Series is a versatile way to power large renewable sites. With a large electrolyte reservoir, long life and a high Depth of Discharge profile, the HPF series is available in 2, 4, 6 and 12 Volt configurations available up to 2040 AH @ C/100.



EZ-Solar Systems incorporate an innovative 12, 24 and 48 volt modular design utilizing Power Battery's advanced gel (patent pending) PSG series of front access deep cycle batteries. 12, 24 & 48 Volt modules that range up to 6120 AH @ C/100.

Power Battery Co., Inc. Paterson, NJ  
www.powerbattery.com • solar@powbat.com  
800-966-4135

**SOLAR ENERGY INTERNATIONAL**

**www.solarenergy.org**

**Online Renewable Energy Education**

<b>PV Design Online</b>	Sep 4 - Oct 12 Oct 22 - Nov 30	Schedule Available Online	
<b>Advanced PV Online</b>	Sep 10 - Oct 19 Oct 29 - Dec 7	The PV course provides 60 cumulative hours of training, that may be used towards NABCEP certification purposes	
<b>Sustainable Home Design Online</b>	Aug 6 - Sep 14 Oct 29 - Dec 7	Over 20 years experience in RE training	

**SOLAR ENERGY INTERNATIONAL**  
POB 715 - Carbondale, CO 81623  
970.963.8855 - fax 970.963.8866  
sei@solarenergy.org

**Quality First!**

**Not Just Water Pumping!**

**NOW Home Power Systems**

**SunPumps™ Inc.**  
SOLAR PUMPING PROFESSIONALS

**Xantrex**

Power Systems

**SW Windpower**

**SunPumps**

**Solar Water Pumping Specialists**

**OutBack Power Systems**

Xantrex Service Center

**SHARP.**

For more products and services check our new web site on-line at:  
**www.sunpumps.com**

**1-800-370-8115**  
**(928) 348-9652**



# Trusted

10,654 miles from our test center



Customers rely on the long-term performance of our solar inverters. That's why over 500,000 of them are in service around the world. Our innovative engineers have developed a complete range of inverters, all designed, manufactured, and tested in Germany.

**New product line now available**

Complete range of 2007-UL-compliant inverters from 700 to 7000 watts, featuring integrated disconnect switches with easier conduit knockouts, and the Sunny Tower, handling 36 to 42 kW, for simplified commercial installations.

**10-year warranty now standard on 2007 inverter line.**

Call us: (888) 476-2872  
[www.sma-america.com](http://www.sma-america.com)

Rock Solid Solar 

# Blank Power & Light

SOLAR ELECTRICITY SHINES IN MILWAUKEE



by Curt Blank

Unlike a lot of solar enthusiasts, Curt Blank's concerns were not environmental when he first considered having a solar-electric system installed at his home in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. His primary motivation? Dollars and cents, plain and simple.

In the summer of 2005, I was channel-surfing and landed on an HGTV program called "I Want That." The particular episode was showcasing a solar-electric (photovoltaic; PV) system. As a self-proclaimed techhead—my house is full of computers, I write code and push local weather data up to the Web—I always have an eye out for cutting-edge electronics. The thought of having a roof covered with electricity-producing silicon made me put down the remote. I decided on the spot to do some more research and give PV technology a closer look.

## *Delving into the Details*

Real-world data has shown that solar-electric modules will typically produce energy for 25 years and then some. Practically speaking, investing money in a system now is the same as buying your electricity decades in advance. The clincher is, as utility rates rise, the cost of the electricity I generate using solar energy will be locked in for a *minimum* of ten years under my current arrangement with the utility. This is a good idea if you live in a state where electric rates are on the rise—and that's pretty much all of them. Average Wisconsin residential electric rates have increased 24 percent, just in the past six years! Besides insuring myself against rate hikes, I'm protecting my financial future. Even though it's

still on the horizon, retirement is eventually headed my way. Fixing my cost for electricity will be a handy feature, since my income will one day be "fixed" too.

During my initial Web research, I discovered that my local utility, We Energies, offered financial incentives for residential PV systems through Wisconsin's Focus on Energy program. On top of that, I was hearing rumblings that a new federal solar tax credit was going to become available in 2006. I'd assumed that a PV system would be expensive, and up-front they are. But the possibility of using incentives to offset the initial cost really caught my attention, and was the motivation I needed.

To receive the maximum amount from the Focus on Energy incentive program, my system installer had to be certified by the North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners (NABCEP), a nationwide organization that tests and certifies solar installers. I started to shop around for electrical contractors with PV system installation experience and NABCEP certification, but I came up empty handed—none were available locally. So I expanded my search and located Andrew Bangert, from H&H Solar Energy Services in Madison. He made the 90-mile trip to Milwaukee to evaluate my site, and put a bid together.

### Getting the Site Right

Once his boots were on the ground, or actually up on the roof, Andrew quickly determined that the four 40-foot-tall pine trees, to the south and southwest of the house, would need to come down. Another complicating factor was the dormer that was smack in the middle of my south-facing roof. Without it, I would have had about 600 square feet of clear, south-facing roof. But the dormer reduced the available space to two roof surfaces of about 200 square feet each. With this constraint, Andy's initial inspection indicated that about 3,300 watts was the best I could do with the 187-watt Kyocera modules I had specified—without hanging panels left, right, and upside down.

The remaining task before we could install the system was to reshingle the roof, although this was strictly by my choice. The existing composition roofing still had about five years of life left before it would need replacing,

but it didn't make sense to me to install the array, which I didn't plan on moving for 25 years or more, only to remove and reinstall it a handful of years later. The roofing added an additional \$4,500 to the bottom line, although it's an expense I would have eventually faced, regardless.

### Household Electrical Loads & Efficiency

One of the first steps in any home-scale solar-electric project is doing what you can to make your household as energy efficient as possible. Every watt-hour you save is one that your PV system doesn't have to generate, leading to a less expensive system. All the lightbulbs in my house are energy-saving compact fluorescents, and it's been that way for fifteen years or so. Over the past five years, I've upgraded all my major appliances with the most energy efficient ones I could buy. I even undertook the expensive project of replacing the old single-paned windows in my house with tight, well-insulated double-paned units a few years back.

Even with these measures in place, I still use a lot of electricity—about 1,400 kilowatt-hours per month, on average, which sets me back between \$100 and \$160. While I do my best to conserve energy, I have three computer servers, and three DirecTV receivers with TiVo running 24 hours a day. This equipment uses a lot of electricity day in and day out, and accounts for the majority of my electricity use. But for the time being, it allows me to work from home for my employment with the Information and Media Technology Department at University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee, and for my own personal Web and programming work. I also enjoy

woodworking as a hobby, and the 2 to 3 hp electric motors in my shop guzzle electrons whenever the woodchips are flying.

### Sizing Up the System

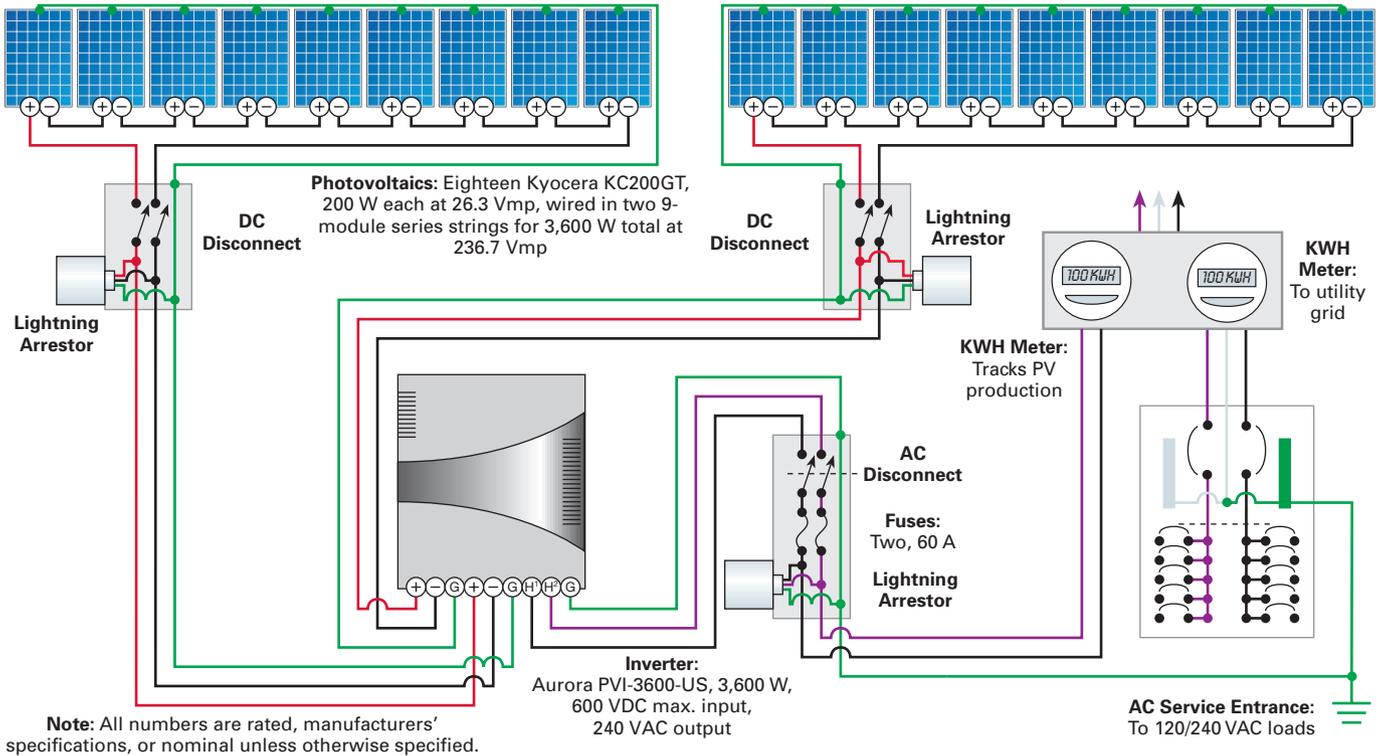
After surveying the site for solar access and shading, and getting a handle on my electrical use, Andrew put together a bid for a PV system that was within my budget, and would offset about one-third of my present electricity use. His quote of \$21,500 (before incentives) was higher than I'd anticipated, but it wasn't out of the ballpark. Even so, I ended up hemming and hawing for several months over the initial cash outlay before I signed the contract in December 2005. We tentatively scheduled installation for the coming spring.

A little delay was a good thing: That spring, Kyocera increased the output of the modules we selected from 187 watts to 190 watts each, raising my array's total DC output to 3,420 watts. But the modules were in short supply at that time because of a silicon shortage, which has since eased. As a result, Andrew pushed the installation date into midsummer. And again, our patience was rewarded—before my modules shipped, Kyocera upped the module output to 200 watts each, increasing the array output to 3,600 watts. Who says procrastination's a bad thing?

**Top: The roof is reshingled in preparation for the PV installation. Bottom: Andrew Bangert and Chad Silverthorn of H&H Solar Energy Services begin assembling the PV arrays.**



# Blank Grid-Tied PV System



## Ready, Set, Install

In June, the trees came down and the PV system went up. Andrew and his associate Chad Silverthorn made quick work of the installation, and I'd recommend them to anyone looking for pro solar installers in southern Wisconsin. A 1,800-watt array was mounted on each side of the dormer and separate wiring from each array was run in conduit down to the inverter. One of the nice features of the Aurora inverter that was specified for the system is that it can independently track and optimize the power outputs of two separate series

L to R: The solar array's AC disconnect, PV production meter, and utility meter.



## Tech Specs

### Overview

**System type:** Batteryless, grid-tie solar-electric

**Location:** Milwaukee, Wisconsin

**Solar resource:** 4.5 average daily peak sun-hours

**Production:** 358 AC KWH per month (first 11 months of operation)

**Utility electricity offset:** 29 percent

### Photovoltaics

**Modules:** 18 Kyocera KC200GT, 200 W STC, 26.3 Vmp

**Array:** Two 9-module series strings, 3,600 W STC total, 236.7 Vmp

**Array installation:** UniRac mounts installed on south-facing roof, 40-degree tilt

### Balance of System

**Inverter:** Power-One (formerly Magnetek) Aurora PVI-3600-US, 600 VDC maximum input voltage, 90-530 VDC MPPT voltage window, 240 VAC output

**System performance metering:** PC-based inverter monitoring with custom code for Linux operating system

## PV System Costs

Item	Cost
18 Kyocera KC200GT PV modules, 200 W	\$16,027
Aurora PVI-3600-US inverter, 3.6 KW	2,187
Labor	1,856
Miscellaneous electrical	1,023
UniRac PV mounts	900
Tax	825
Shipping	60
<b>Total*</b>	<b>\$22,878</b>
Focus on Energy rebate	-\$8,007
Federal tax credit	-2,000
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$12,871</b>

\*Total cost slightly higher than initial quote due to additional equipment installed to participate in We Energies buy-back program

strings of PV modules. In my case, this was a worthy feature, since trees to the east and west of the house, along with the dormer and chimney, cast some shadows on one array or the other in the early morning or late in the afternoon when the sun is low on the horizon.

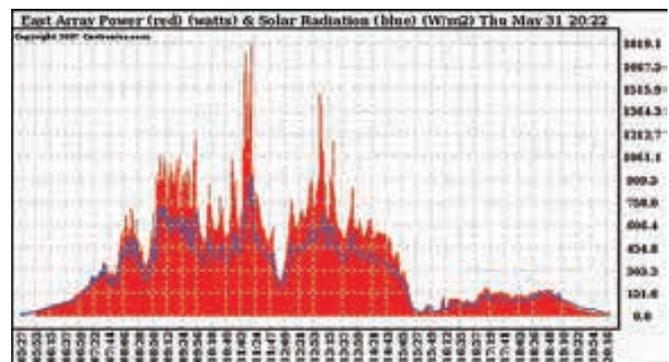
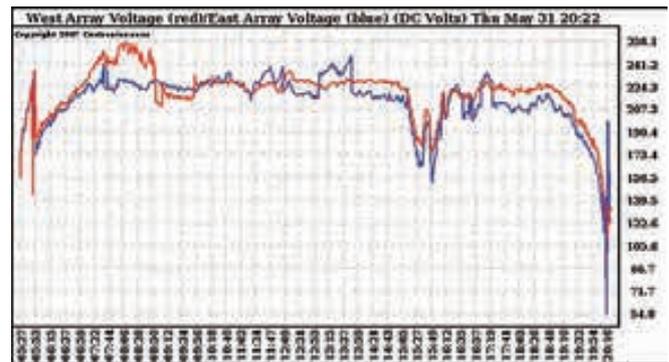
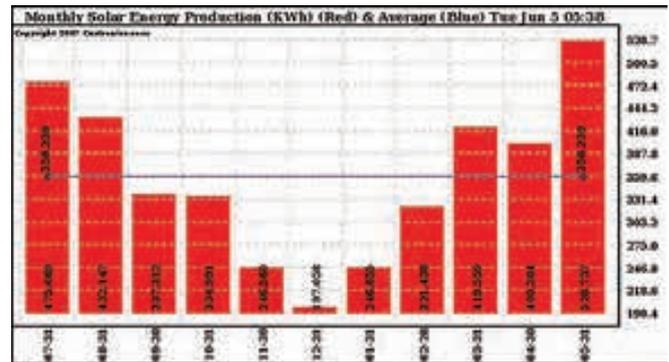
The inverter will also function down to 90 VDC. So except during extremely hot summer conditions, when the modules' operating voltage is low, I can essentially lose the output of five of the nine modules in a string to shading and the Aurora will still produce energy. Since these shading conditions only exist at the beginning and end of each day, this low operating voltage capability doesn't add all that much additional energy to my system's total production. But I figured that it made sense to optimize my PV system's performance in every way possible, which would also optimize my financial investment.

We had to delay the final commissioning of the system for two weeks, so that our local utility could inspect the system prior to bringing it online. This delay was the only one that did me no good; after more than a year of anticipation, two weeks of perfectly good summer sunshine wasted on inoperative PVs was almost too much to handle! But on June 27, the system came online, and the modules and inverter went to work making electricity from sunshine.

### System Monitoring & Performance

My techhead tendencies drove me to create a seamless way to monitor the PV array and inverter output, and automatically display the data on the Web. Being a Unix System Administrator and a heavy Linux user, I was not overjoyed to hear that the Aurora inverter came with software that only ran on Windows operating systems. But with some help from the inverter manufacturer, I was able to sort through the inverter's communications protocol and write the necessary code that enabled monitoring via my Linux-based computer network. I've been collecting performance data since the system came online, which is available for viewing on my Web site (see Access). If you're a Linux/Unix user, you can download my Aurora communications program as well.

One thing I immediately noticed after reviewing some of the early system output data was that the modules were often operating below their rated output during the summer. After talking with Andrew from H&H, and the folks at Magnetek (Power-One has since purchased the Aurora line of inverters), I learned that the higher the ambient temperature is, the lower the voltage produced by the PV modules will be. Despite long, sunshine-filled summertime days, the array experiences a higher peak array output during the shorter, colder days of late fall, winter, and early spring. My best single generation day to date was April 5, when the system cranked out 24 AC KWH. But the bottom line is that cumulative energy is what I'm after. While peak power or the energy produced on a given day is often higher during the colder months, the long days and mostly clear weather during the summer is when the system generates the most energy.



Datalogging snapshots of the PV system's production.



A little bit of programming magic lets Curt keep tabs on his PV array and inverter output via the Web.

### The Big Payback

So far, my PV system has produced more than 4 megawatt-hours of electricity, and knocked close to \$900 off my electric bills. Originally, I'd predicted a ten- to twelve-year financial payback for my PV investment. After living with the system for awhile, it looks like I may end up on the high side of my original estimate. But even if it does take twelve years for the system to offset its original cost, my modules are warranted to generate electricity for another thirteen years, and will likely continue to do so for fifteen or more years beyond that. After the twelve-year mark, it's all *free* electricity. And that'll be right around the time I'll be thinking about retirement. Perfect.

### Access

Curt Blank • Curt.Blank@curtronics.com • [www.curtronics.com/solar](http://www.curtronics.com/solar)

Andrew Bangert or Chris Collins, H&H Solar Energy Services Inc. • 2801 Syene Rd., Madison, WI 53713 • 608-273-3434 • [info@hhsolarenergy.com](mailto:info@hhsolarenergy.com) • [www.hhsolarenergy.com](http://www.hhsolarenergy.com) • Installer

Focus on Energy • 800-762-7077 • [www.focusonenergy.com](http://www.focusonenergy.com) • Wisconsin RE & efficiency incentives

### PV System Components:

Kyocera • [www.kyocerasolar.com](http://www.kyocerasolar.com) • PV modules

Power-One • 805-987-8741 • [www.power-one.com](http://www.power-one.com) • Aurora (formerly Magnetek) inverter

UniRac • 505-242-6411 • [www.unirac.com](http://www.unirac.com) • PV mounts ☀️

Evacuated Tubes  
Flat Plate Collectors

Storage Tanks  
System Controllers

SunMaxx  
Solar Hot Water Heating Systems

MDP: \$1,999.95  
MSRP: \$2,499.95

#### Featuring:

- Commercial Grade Sign & Flood Lighting
- Auto, RV, and Marine Battery Charging
- Solar Cells, Modules, & Accessories
- Portable Power & Lighting Systems
- 6V & 12V Battery Charging
- Solar Garden Lights & Fountains
- Grid-Tie, Cabin, educational Solar Kits



Silicon Solar Inc  
Innovative Solar Solutions™

### Building...

- > a sustainable future for our global community
- > an educational network, and value chain
- > a cleaner, energy-efficient world

For a Solar Hot Water Cost-Benefit Analysis, **Call Today!** 800.653.8540 or [www.siliconsolar.com](http://www.siliconsolar.com)

# Solar Made Smart.

Backup power made easy.

GridPoint Connect™ seamlessly integrates renewable energy, grid-tied instant battery backup power and an onboard computer to provide an easy to install, smart energy solution.

GridPoint Connect is remotely monitored by GridPoint operations center for optimal performance and provides home and business owners with the first online energy management portal to control energy production, consumption and costs.



To learn more, visit [www.gridpoint.com](http://www.gridpoint.com)  
or call 888.998.GRID (4743).

**GRIDPOINT™**

Intelligent Energy Management

# The Half Plan

by Gary Reysa

## Reducing Your Carbon Footprint, Part Three: Defeating Drafts & Improving Insulation

Investing in energy-saving projects to reduce greenhouse gas emissions is a win-win situation—you can do something that is good for the planet and also earn a good economic return. Tap into these tips to make your home more comfortable, cut your utility bills, and decrease your household's carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions.

An inadequately insulated and sealed home is especially vulnerable to both summer heat and frigid winter temperatures—and high cooling and heating bills. If your energy bills are going through the roof, your home's heat (or air conditioning) might be escaping there too—as well as through your walls, ceilings, floors, and ductwork.

Besides taking a big bite out of your budget, home heating and cooling can contribute considerably to greenhouse gas emissions. More than half of all U.S. homes use natural gas for space heating, and about 30 percent heat with electricity, which is generally provided by coal- or natural-gas-fired power plants. The result? According to the energy policy group Rocky Mountain Institute, thousands of pounds of CO<sub>2</sub> are released annually per household. (See the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions table for details on how your home energy use contributes to climate change.)

According to the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), investing just a few hundred dollars in good insulation and home weatherization strategies can reduce your heating and cooling needs by up to 30 percent. Last year, my wife Joan and I took on the challenge of cutting our energy consumption—and related CO<sub>2</sub> emissions—by 50 percent. The five projects detailed here (out of the twenty we implemented) cut our bills by more than \$500 each year—recouping the materials costs in the first year and preventing more than 1 ton of CO<sub>2</sub> from being released annually. (For tips on prioritizing your own CO<sub>2</sub> reduction plan, see the Footprint sidebar.)

### Direct CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions by Source

Fuel Type	Output Rate (Lbs./KWH)
Coal-generated electricity	2.03
Petroleum-generated electricity	1.91
Natural-gas generated electricity	1.15
Coal	0.70
Heating oil	0.60
Propane	0.51
Natural gas (pipeline)	0.42
Hydro-generated electricity	0.04
Nuclear-power generated electricity	0.00
Fuelwood (if sustainably harvested)	0.00
Solar-electric/wind-electric	0.00

\*Table does not account for CO<sub>2</sub> produced during plant construction or decommissioning, equipment manufacturing, mining, or fuel processing.

Source: Energy Information Administration/BP

## Reduce Your Carbon Footprint

Reducing your energy use can pay off—both economically and environmentally. Follow these four easy steps to start saving.

**1. Conduct a home energy audit and make a list of potential projects to reduce your household energy use.** Many utilities will send out a technician, often for free, to assess your home's efficiency and provide a report and recommendations for efficiency upgrades. If you're off the grid, or your utility doesn't offer audits, you can hire a pro to perform an energy audit or do it yourself, using the online Home Energy Saver program (see Access).

**2. Estimate the cost, energy savings, time and degree of difficulty, and greenhouse gas reduction for each project.** For this article's projects, financial savings in fuel in the first year are based on the projected kilowatt-hours (KWH) saved, and multiplied by \$0.079 per KWH—equivalent to my cost for propane, which we use to heat our home. The projected 10-year fuel savings assumes a 10 percent rise in fuel prices each year. Converting all nonelectrical forms of the energy to KWH will allow you to compare energy savings for electricity, transportation, and heating projects on the same basis. To

estimate greenhouse gas savings for each project, I used the calculator at [www.infinitepower.org](http://www.infinitepower.org).

**Some handy conversion factors:**

**1 KWH = 3,412 Btu**

**1 gal. of propane = 92,000 Btu or 27 KWH**

**1 therm of natural gas = 100,000 Btu or 29.3 KWH**

**1 gal. of gasoline = 125,000 Btu or 36.6 KWH**

**1 gal. of heating oil = 139,000 Btu or 40.7 KWH**

**3. Prioritize projects according to CO<sub>2</sub> savings, and time, budget, and skill constraints.**

**4. Keep a file of your utility bills to review, so you can see what progress you are making.** The bills also can be used to demonstrate your home's improved energy efficiency if you plan to sell it, and may be needed to claim rebates or tax credits.

The combined result of 100 million American families, each targeting a 20-ton reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, would reduce total U.S. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by about 25 percent.

## Dodging Drafts

A home's air leaks are often felt as drafts during cold weather, but infiltration can happen any time of year. Drafts around windows and doors are typically mistaken as a home's biggest energy drains, and homeowners are more prone to attack ones they can feel first. But in many homes, the most critical air leaks occur through the attic and basement.

In attics, leakage is likely to be greatest where walls meet the attic floor. Dirty insulation can give you clues for areas to seal, since it indicates that air is moving through. Seal the big "holes" first by stuffing garbage bags with loose-fill insulation that you can size to fit the spaces or, in less challenging situations, use a section of reflective foil or rigid foam insulation. Address smaller leaks with spray-foam insulation or caulk. Stuffing fiberglass insulation in openings is not effective, as it impedes airflow very little. Special techniques and materials should be used for sealing around furnace flues or other pipes that may become hot.

Air leakage in basements is most common where the concrete or block foundation wall comes in contact with wood framing. For optimal energy savings, fill gaps or cracks between the sill plate and foundation, at the bottom and top of rim joists, and around any penetrations. Use silicone or acrylic latex caulk to seal gaps or cracks less than 1/4 inch and expanding spray foam for gaps between 1/4 inch and 3 inches. In new construction, rolls of foam sill-seal should always be used between the foundation and the mud sill to eliminate air infiltration.

I addressed both the attic and basement in my home, and weather-stripped around windows and doors. And although the savings for this project are difficult to estimate, the low up-front cost of the project and its results are worth any time and money spent. Preventing air infiltration and improving a home's insulation offers a terrific payoff in a home's energy

performance—one that you will definitely see reflected in your reduced heating and cooling bills. (For details on calculating energy savings, see Access.)

### Project 1: Sealing Gaps & Cracks

**Up-front Cost:** \$50

**DIY Labor:** 8 hrs.

**DIY Difficulty:** 4 (on a scale of 10)

**Annual Energy Savings:** 1,980 KWH

**First-Year Energy Cost Savings:** \$156

**Projected 10-Year Savings:** \$2,493

**Annual CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction:** 1,009 lbs.\*

\*Based on reduction of propane used for home heating; 0.51 lbs. CO<sub>2</sub> released per KWH equivalent.



## Improving Insulation Overhead...

The DOE provides minimum R-value recommendations for homes based on climate, heating source, and the type of space needing insulation (attics, basements, or walls). Definitely consider exceeding these levels—known as “superinsulating”—for maximum energy efficiency. (For DOE recommendations, see Access.)

If you have a limited budget, experts recommend adding insulation in areas, such as attics, where it can be done most easily—and usually, least expensively. The existing insulation in my 12-year-old home’s attic was about 10 inches of loose-fill fiberglass, which provides about R-2.2 per inch, for a total of R-22. For our climate here in Bozeman, Montana, the DOE recommends attic R-values of 49 or greater, so our attic was woefully underinsulated. Making matters worse, according to Oak Ridge National Laboratory studies, loose-fill fiberglass under cold conditions can lose as much as half of its nominal R-value due to convection currents in the insulation.

Before I invested in insulation, I used the Insulation Upgrade Calculator to estimate the savings (see Access). Measure the depth of the existing insulation in your home carefully and input the corresponding R-value—it will make a big difference in the savings you calculate. (If your attic is uninsulated, the Notes section on my Insulation Upgrades Calculator Web page can help you estimate the R-value.)

Based on the Calculator’s results and local practice, we added 7 inches of blown-in cellulose insulation over the existing fiberglass loose-fill insulation to raise the R-value in the attic to about R-47. We decided to use cellulose because it has a higher R-value per inch than fiberglass, and does not allow the internal convection currents that reduce R-values in fiberglass insulation. We also feel that cellulose is an environmentally friendly choice, since it’s made primarily from recycled paper products.

Before starting your project, be sure to properly seal around all penetrations, including pipes, conduit, and ducts—it will save you lots of work, and the itchy mess of digging through inches of insulation, afterward. Also be careful to avoid blocking vents and can-style lighting fixtures.

### Project 2: Amending Attic Insulation

**Up-front Cost:** \$256

**DIY Labor:** 6 hrs.

**DIY Difficulty:** 3 (on a scale of 10)

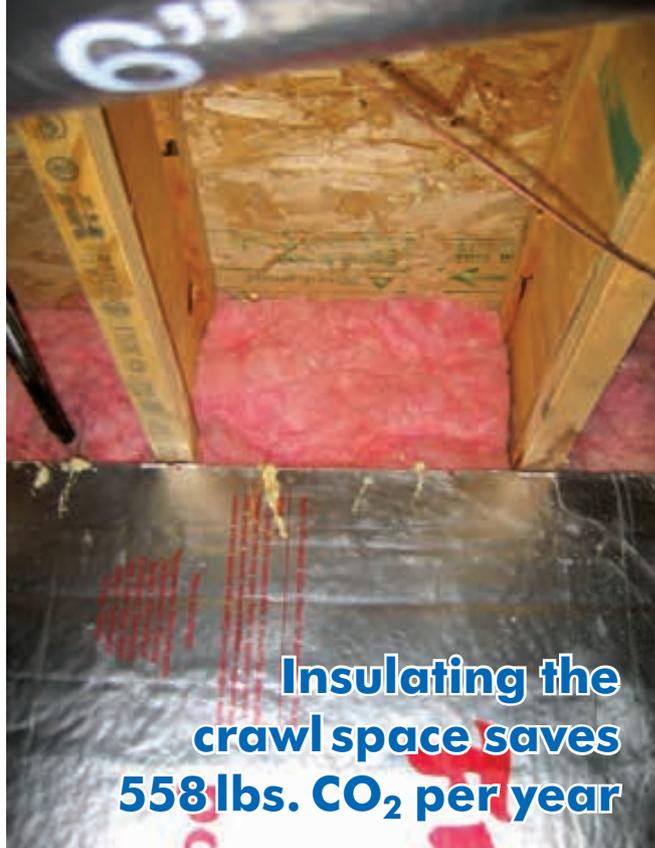
**Annual Energy Savings:** 1,593 KWH

**First-Year Energy Cost Savings:** \$126

**Projected 10-Year Savings:** \$2,006

**Annual CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction:** 812 lbs.

**Insulating the attic saves 812 lbs. CO<sub>2</sub> per year**



### ...And Underneath

According to the DOE, insulating crawl spaces and underneath floors can save an additional 5 to 15 percent on heating costs. The 25- by 15-foot, 4-foot-tall crawl space that occupies about a quarter of our home’s footprint was originally vented to the outside. The floor above the crawl space was also uninsulated. By sealing the vents and laying a polyethylene moisture barrier over the dirt floor, we converted the crawl space to a conditioned space and boosted the efficiency of our furnace and ducts, which run through the crawl space. All the joints in the polyethylene are overlapped and sealed. Two-inch-thick rigid foam insulation is attached to the inside of the concrete walls, and the rim joists are insulated with rigid foam and fiberglass batts.

In our situation, this strategy is more effective than insulating the floor above the crawl space. First, it’s less work. It also reduces the possibility of moisture problems developing in the crawl space, eliminates any plumbing freezing issues, and keeps the furnace and ductwork in a conditioned space that experiences fewer temperature extremes.

### Project 3: Insulation in the Underbelly

**Up-front Cost:** \$210

**DIY Labor:** 8 hrs.

**DIY Difficulty:** 4 (on a scale of 10)

**Annual Energy Savings:** 1,094 KWH

**First-Year Energy Cost Savings:** \$86

**Projected 10-Year Savings:** \$1,377

**Annual CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction:** 558 lbs.

## Dealing with Ductwork

In buildings with forced-air heating and cooling systems, the network of ducts in a home's walls, floors, basement, attic, and ceilings carries conditioned air to the rooms. Most systems, unless they're relatively new, are uninsulated or insulated improperly. Uninsulated and leaky ducts translate into energy and dollars down the drain. Studies indicate that conduction losses and leaks from the average ducted air distribution system reduce overall system efficiency by about 30 percent.

Insulating and sealing ducts is especially important if they are located in unconditioned, unheated spaces. Minor duct repairs are generally easy to do yourself. First look for sections that should be joined, but have separated, and then look for obvious holes. Seal your ducts with Underwriters Laboratories (UL) certified mastic to ensure a long-lasting bond. Insulating ducts in a basement will make the basement colder, so if both ducts and the basement walls are uninsulated, consider insulating both. To help prevent condensation on cooling ducts, make sure that a well-sealed vapor barrier exists on the outside of the insulation. In most climates, use duct wrap insulation of R-4 or R-6.

I spent about \$20 to seal all the ducts I could get at with duct mastic, and insulated the remaining uninsulated ducts in the attic and crawl space. This easy and inexpensive project more than triples its original investment in savings in less than a year. My cost-savings estimations are conservative—your savings may be much more depending on the condition of your duct system.

## Window Wrapping

Leaky, single-pane windows, and even double-pane units, can lose lots of heat and make heating bills soar. Most of us have tried the hair-dryer-and-shrink-wrap plastic window seal, which helps stop infiltration. But an easier (and somewhat cheaper) method for reducing heat loss through window glazing is to provide additional insulation. I had read about bubble-wrap being used in greenhouses to reduce winter heat loss, and decided to try it on some of the windows we don't need to open during the cold months.



### Project 4: Sealing Ductwork

**Up-front Cost:** \$20

**DIY Labor:** 4 hrs.

**DIY Difficulty:** 3 (on a scale of 10)

**Annual Energy Savings:** 940 KWH

**First-Year Energy Cost Savings:** \$75

**Projected 10-Year Savings:** \$1,184

**Annual CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction:** 479 lbs.

I found that bubble-wrap packing material can be an inexpensive improvement for window efficiency. Being an engineer with a new infrared meter to test, I measured windows with and without bubble wrap, and determined that the wrap adds about R-1 to the windows.

Installation is easy and quick—simply cut a sheet of wrap to match the glazing, mist the glazing with water, and smooth the bubble-wrap over the window. Usually, one spray is enough to secure the bubble-wrap to the window for the full heating season. Although the bubble-wrap distorts the view, it still allows ample daylight to pass through.

At the end of winter, you just pull the bubble-wrap off, roll it up, and save it for next year. This simple solution is very cost effective—payback is usually less than one heating season—and is worth doing even if you plan to do something fancier in the future.

### Project 5: Bubble-Wrapping Windows

**Up-front Cost:** \$38 (or free)

**DIY Labor:** 3 hrs. (there's a little learning curve the first time)

**DIY Difficulty:** 2 (on a scale of 10)

**Annual Energy Savings:** 955 KWH

**First-Year Energy Cost Savings:** \$75

**Projected 10-Year Savings:** \$1,202

**Annual CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction:** 487 lbs.

## A Step in the Right Direction

When Joan and I officially began the Half Plan, we decided to tackle the projects that offered the most energy savings per dollar spent for our climate, house, skills, and habits. After only two years, the savings have been phenomenal.

From simple projects like these, which require little to no up-front investment, to bigger investments, such as replacing our car with a hybrid-electric Toyota Prius, we'll save about \$4,600 in energy costs and prevent 20 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> from being emitted—*every year*. Of course, as electricity and fuel prices continue to climb, our financial savings become even greater. And that's a (half) plan we can really get behind!

## Access

Gary Reysa, Build It Solar Projects • [www.builditsolar.com](http://www.builditsolar.com) • Details on energy savings calculations

"The Half Plan—Reducing Your Carbon Footprint. Part One: Thermal Gains," Gary Reysa, *HP118*

"The Half Plan—Reducing Your Carbon Footprint. Part Two: Trim Your Waste Line," Gary Reysa, *HP119*

## Carbon Calculators

Infinite Power • [www.infinitepower.org/calculators.htm](http://www.infinitepower.org/calculators.htm)

Safe Climate • [www.safeclimate.net](http://www.safeclimate.net)

## Project Evaluation Links/Software:

DOE Recommended Insulation Levels • [www1.eere.energy.gov/consumer/tips/insulation.html](http://www1.eere.energy.gov/consumer/tips/insulation.html)

Home Energy Saver • <http://hes.lbl.gov/> • Online DIY home energy audit

Insulation Upgrade Calculator • [www.builditsolar.com/References/Calculators/InsulUpgrd/InsulUpgrade.htm](http://www.builditsolar.com/References/Calculators/InsulUpgrd/InsulUpgrade.htm)

Online Insulation Assessment: ZIP-Code Insulation Program • [www.ornl.gov/~roofs/Zip/ZipHome.html](http://www.ornl.gov/~roofs/Zip/ZipHome.html)



**FREE ENERGY FOREVER** **A RAY OF POWER FROM ATEN.**

**Frameless Modules!**





**ATEN**  
Solar Corporation™



**Now shipping and integrating a-si ATPV-40/42 watt modules for residential, business, and sun farm projects. Lowest prices and most positive energy payback than any other solar provider in the industry.**

✉ 705 BRINLEY AVE. • BRADLEY BEACH, NJ 07720  
☎ TEL 800-310-7271 ☎ FAX 732-782-0350  
✉ EMAIL [INFO@ATENSOLAR.COM](mailto:INFO@ATENSOLAR.COM) 🌐 WEB [WWW.ATENSOLAR.COM](http://WWW.ATENSOLAR.COM)

## Energy Efficient Refrigerators & Freezers

- ★ Amazing Off-Grid Efficiency
- ★ 12/24V DC
- ★ New & Available 120V AC

Phone: (915) 821-0042  
[www.SunDanzer.com](http://www.SunDanzer.com)  
[Info@SunDanzer.com](mailto:Info@SunDanzer.com)

*Cool with Solar!*  
**SunDanzer®**



★ Models as low as:  
**7 AH / Day**



ISKRA: 5kW



KESTREL: 600, 800, 1000, 3000 watts



ENERGIE, PGE: 35kW, 25kW low wind

## World class wind energy systems from DC Power Systems

DC Power Systems, Inc. is proud to be the exclusive distributor for Kestrel and Iskra wind turbines in the Western Hemisphere, as well as a distributor for Energie, PGE. We also offer guyed and free-standing towers, controllers, off-grid and grid-tied inverters for most models.

Please contact us for further information. Dealerships available in many areas.

30 C Mill Street Healdsburg, CA 95448  
p: 800 967 6917 or 707 395 3122 f: 707 433 5698  
matt@dcpower-systems.com www.dcpower-systems.com





**PVX-6480T**

# SUN XTENDER®

## THE HEART OF YOUR SOLAR SYSTEM™

### Best Renewable Energy Storage Battery for Grid Tied & Off Grid PV Systems

- Sun Xtender® Batteries are Built to Exacting Quality Standards
- Maintenance Free Installation and Operation, Never Add Acid or Water
  - Sealed, non-spillable, operates upright, sideways, on its end
  - AGM-Absorbent Glass Mat Technology for superior cycle life & recovery from deep discharge
  - Low impedance design with excellent charge acceptance
  - No exposed lead-environmentally safe & RECYCLABLE
- Sun Xtender® Series Batteries ship fully charged from the factory, non-hazmat



Learn more about solar batteries: [www.concordebattery.com](http://www.concordebattery.com)

US MIL SPEC MANUFACTURER + SAFETY + "0" MAINTENANCE + LONG LIFE = SUN XTENDER® Series Batteries  
2009 San Bernardino Road, West Covina, CA, 91790 USA | Phone 626-813-1234 | Fax 626-813-1235

AS 9100 REV. B:2004 and ISO 9001:2000 



Get an **Extra Discount!**  
Mention this code:  
**HP120**  
when you order today!

the **alternative energy store**

[www.altenergystore.com/hp120](http://www.altenergystore.com/hp120)  
Shop online 24/7 or call now (M-F, 9AM-7PM EST)  
Toll-free: 1.877.878.4060 or Direct: +1.978.562.5858

store



**Southwest Windpower Air X Land 12V, 400W**

Ready to try wind?  
This Southwest Windpower Air-X turbine features microprocessor based speed control for increased performance, improved battery charging capability and the reduction of "flutter" noise. Simple rooftop installation - no tower necessary! **\$538**



**Voltaic Systems Solar Daypack**

Keep your sensitive small electronics safely inside the pack while they charge from either the sun or the internal battery pack!

**\$215**



**Kyocera 130W, 12V Solar Panel**

A reliable, virtually maintenance-free power supply designed to convert sunlight into electricity at the highest possible efficiency. A must-have to power your remote home RV or boat!

**\$599**



**Solar Pathfinder with Case & Tripod**

Gives an entire year's solar potential for a given site in just seconds! Is also non-electric and ready-to-use upon receipt of shipment!

**\$250**



**Solar Starter Package**

An ideal collection of items for the "solar beginner!" Package Includes a Kill-A Watt Meter, "10-Minute Energy Saving Secrets - 250 Easy Ways to Save Big Bucks Year Round", "Photovoltaics Design and Install Manual" and a Solar Pathfinder with case included. **\$314**



**Your Solar Home Inc. Solarheat 1500G Glazed Solar Air Heater**

Reduce your heating bill by as much as 30% this year with this self-powered solar air heater! A do-it-yourselfer with a few friends can install this unit on a weekend.

**\$1682**



**P3 International P4400 Kill-A-Watt Power Meter**



Use the Kill-A-Watt Meter to discover how much energy your appliances and electronics are REALLY using and where you can start saving on your electricity bills!

**\$33**

**Alt-E Staff-Designed Micro Grid-Tie Packages**



We make getting started with grid-tie affordable!

**\$3508**

**"Making renewable do-able"**

The Alternative Energy Store is the premiere retailer of renewable energy goods. We provide not only the expertise and the technical service the Do-It-Yourselfer needs, but also a place for learning & sharing with others who have the same passion. We make renewable do-able.

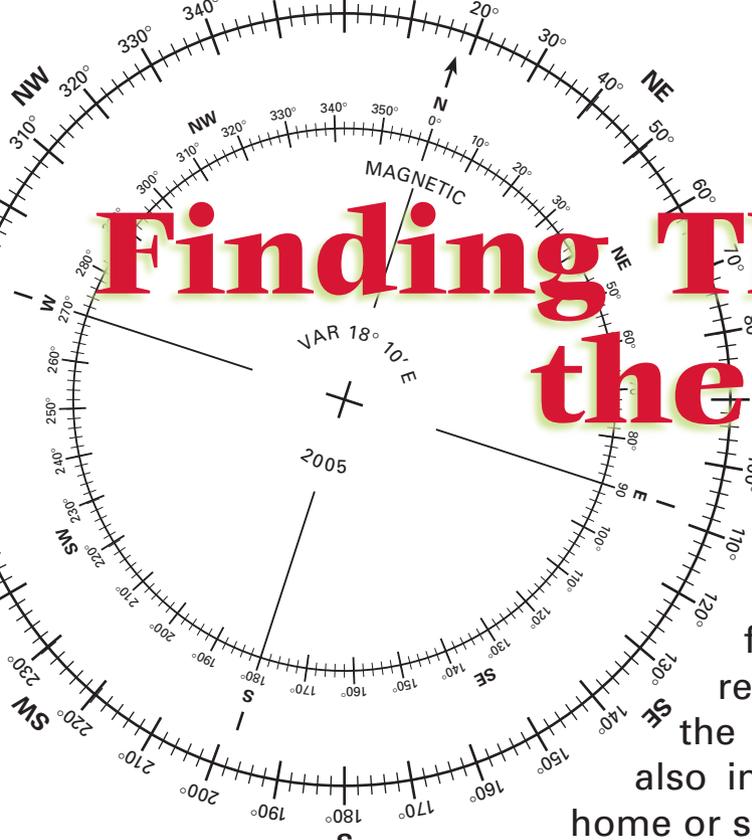
**NEW!** Now Offering **Renewable Energy Workshops!**  
Renewable Energy • Climate Change • Solar Electric Systems • Wind Turbine Systems • Solar Water Heating

Visit us online at: [www.altenergystore.com/hp120workshops](http://www.altenergystore.com/hp120workshops) or  
Call toll-free: 1.877.878.4060 to sign up today! Remember to use code **HP120** for an extra discount!

by Grey Chisholm

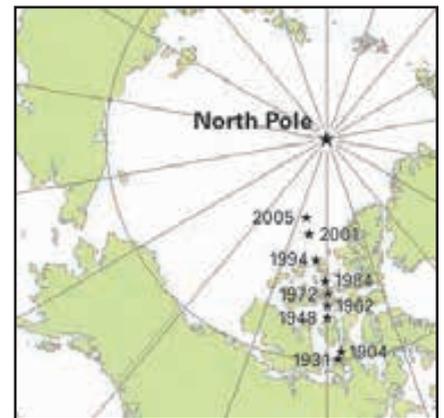
# Finding TRUE South the EASY Way

Proper layout of passively heated homes, photovoltaic (PV) systems, and solar thermal systems is important for getting the most out of your solar resource. Not only is it imperative to use the proper tools for evaluating shading, but also important is the proper orientation of a home or solar collector relative to true south.



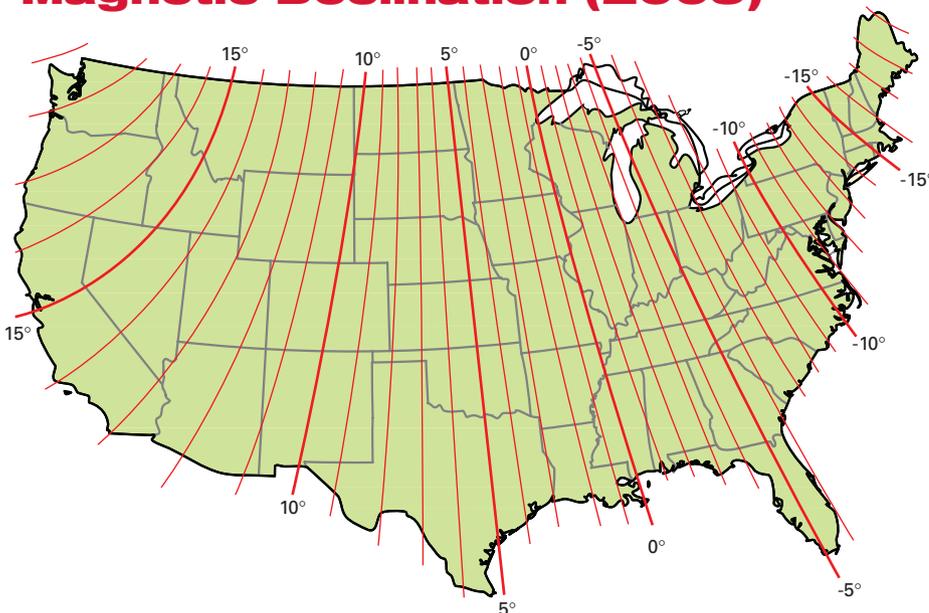
PV systems sited within 10 degrees of true south lose a maximum of only 2 percent of their generating capability. (For math-oriented people: The cosine of 10 degrees is approximately 0.98.) This doesn't sound like much, but considering the cost of PV modules, finding that extra "free" 2 percent can be worthwhile. Passive solar homes and solar thermal systems can show similar gains from accurate orientation.

But few people I encounter—even those with lots of solar energy experience—understand the differences between true, magnetic, and compass north (or south). And many solar energy system designers use only magnetic declination (a location's difference between magnetic and true north) to determine true south, without realizing that this gives only part of the picture—and that the solar orientation might be farther off than they think.



Magnetic north moves over time.

## Magnetic Declination (2005)



As a professional mariner, I work intimately with the difference between true north and magnetic north on a daily basis, and know that, in the northern hemisphere, there is an easier and more accurate way of determining true south than is usually discussed.

### Decline

Two components determine the difference between true north and what the compass reads: magnetic declination and magnetic deviation. Magnetic declination is the difference between true north and magnetic north based on geographic location, and is

approximated in commonly found magnetic declination maps. Current theory is that the spinning, molten iron core at Earth's center creates an electromagnetic field. Since the magnetic field is not exactly lined up with Earth's axis (North and South Poles), there is a geographic difference between the true poles and the magnetic poles. Compasses are basically magnets that point as closely as they can toward the magnetic poles.

Magnetic declination changes slightly over time as the magnetic pole moves, but is easy to determine by using the National Oceanographic & Atmospheric Administration Web site (see Access). For example, my house's magnetic declination is 9 degrees 34 minutes east (E), and has been changing by 0 degrees 7 minutes west (W) per year (1 minute of arc equals  $\frac{1}{60}$  of a degree). Magnetic declination can either be east of north or west of north, which further complicates the procedure—be sure to get the direction correct or else your orientation could be off doubly far.

### Deviate

Magnetic declination is only one of the potential orientation errors. Magnetic deviation is the difference between magnetic north and what the compass reads, or compass north, and is induced in a compass by *local* magnetic fields. Deviation must be taken into account along with magnetic declination if accurate bearings are to be calculated.

Just like magnetic declination, magnetic deviation can either be east of north or west of north. And it can be the same or opposite of magnetic declination. Local magnetic fields that can contribute to deviation include:

- The metal parts of the compass or the ship or vehicle it is traveling in
- Variations in Earth's magnetic fields caused by differences in Earth's crust and mantle
- Variations caused by mountains, iron ore deposits, etc.

While geologic variations like iron ore deposits near your site can cause deviation, it is most commonly caused by iron, steel, or magnets near where you are measuring. And deviation calculations can change from measurement to measurement! Most likely, *you* are causing the deviation. How far away is your vehicle? Are you carrying a wrench or hammer? Most audio speakers have a magnet in them; do you have a cell phone or radio at hand? Is the solar array's post made of steel? Steel, a magnet, or any magnetic field from electrical equipment can deflect the needle of a compass you are using.

Luckily, it is easy to address most deviation by removing the source or bypassing it. Move your truck farther away. Leave all your metal tools several meters from where you are measuring. Stand at least a few meters from the steel post the array is mounted on.

To determine magnetic north, you must apply deviation effects to what your compass reads. Then you apply magnetic declination to magnetic north to get true north. Again, each correction can be east or west, so be sure to add or subtract correctly. As you can see, determining true south can become quite complicated!



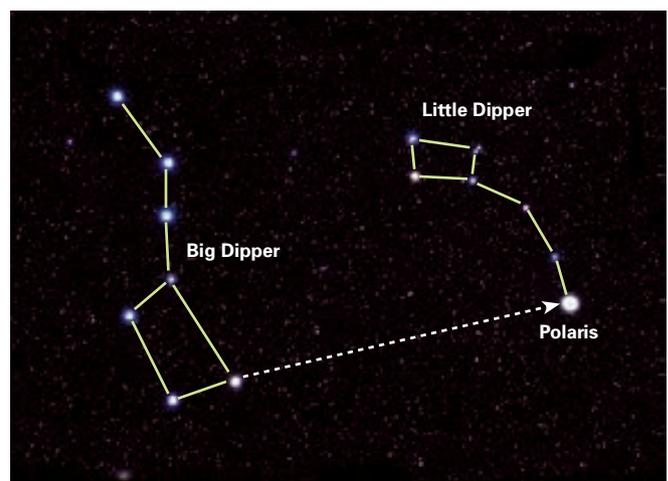
**Q: Which of the elements in this scene can negatively affect the accuracy of a compass? A: Lots of them.**

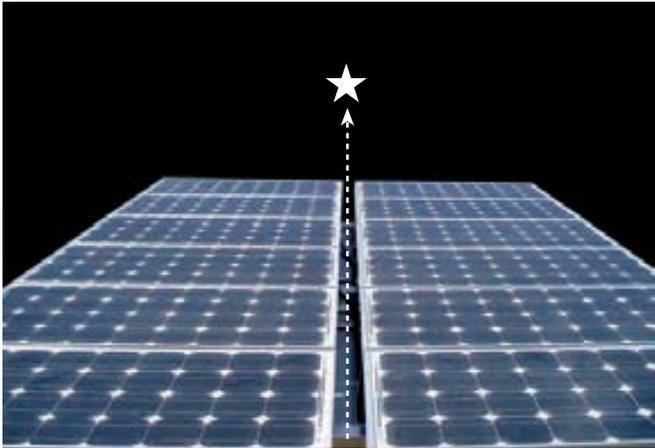
### The Easy Way

You might be surprised to learn that the most accurate method of determining true north completely bypasses magnetic deviation, magnetic declination, and all that calculating—and eliminates the compass altogether.

Just look up in the sky on a clear night. In the northern hemisphere, you will see Polaris, the North Star, stationary in the sky. The North Star is always either exactly or just a few tenths of a degree from true north. So all you need to do to face your system south is line up its north/south axis with the North Star. How do you find it? Look north (use your compass and allow for magnetic declination). The North Star is not the brightest star in the sky, but it is the brightest in that *part* of the sky. If you know what the Big Dipper looks like (take a look at Alaska's state flag), follow the two pointer stars on the outside of the Big Dipper's cup to find the North Star.

**Recognizing the Big and Little Dippers can help you identify Polaris, the North Star.**





**Aligning an array to true south by siting the North Star.**

*Case in Point*

Before my partner Michele and I built our house, we had the solar-electric system installed so we could use solar energy for most of the home's construction. After the modules were installed, I went out on a clear night to check the array's orientation. Sure enough, the PV array had been installed about 15 degrees off true south. So I loosened the bolts and swung the array until the North Star lined up with the space between the left and right halves of the array. After retightening the bolts, the array was positioned to harvest 100 percent, not 98 percent, of the sun's power.

I also used a similar method before our home's foundation was laid. On a clear night, I went out to the site, pounded a tall fence post into the ground, and walked south-ish about 50 feet. Then I squatted down and moved a little until I lined up the North Star with the top of the fence post, and set a second post at this location. After double-checking the alignment, I had a positive reference for a true north-south line. I didn't need to use any calculations, and I didn't worry about magnetic deviation from iron ore, steel posts, or my cell phone. My contractor simply used the two reference posts to properly orient our passive solar house to true south.

Finding true north is easy, so why make it harder than it needs to be? And once you know true north, since true south is off by 180 degrees, you know it too—just turn around. Next time you need to do the important task of orienting a building or solar panels to true south, simply wait for a clear night and let the North Star be your guide.

*Access*

Grey Chisholm, PO Box 396, San Antonito, NM 87047 • 505-379-4173 • Grey.Chisholm@gmail.com

NOAA • [www.ngdc.noaa.gov/seg/geomag/jsp/Declination.jsp](http://www.ngdc.noaa.gov/seg/geomag/jsp/Declination.jsp) • Magnetic declination calculator

U.S. Geological Survey's National Geomagnetism Program • <http://geomag.usgs.gov>



**PURE SINE WAVE INVERTERS**

**For personal use**



- 2 Year Warranty
- < 3% Total Harmonic Distortion
- From 150 to 1500 continuous Watts
- 85% Efficiency
- Lightweight design.

**For commercial use**



- 2 Year Warranty
- < 3% Total Harmonic Distortion
- From 150 to 3000 continuous Watts
- Low profile design (SK Series)
- >89% Efficiency

**With transfer switch**



- 2 Year Warranty
- < 3% Total Harmonic Distortion
- From 1000 to 2500 continuous watts
- 12V, 24V or 48VDC Models
- 10-25A Transfer Switch

Samlex America's power conversion solutions are proudly supported by:



**www.samlexamerica.com**  
**Phone: 1-800-561-5885 E-mail: rob@samlexamerica.com**

**ALAN J. KING**, *Director,*  
*Sales for the Americas,*  
**Evergreen Solar**

**AEE has a well-earned reputation for delivering what they promise.** They also have a



huge inventory, everything a dealer or installer could possibly need. In an industry where service is the primary differentiating factor, AEE Solar stands out.

**SAM VANDERHOOF**  
*Solar Industry Consultant*

**What separates AEE from the crowd is their vast experience and extremely knowledgeable people.**

And that knowledge is hands-on, as many of their employees have lived off



the grid for years. They're equally capable with both off-grid and grid-tie systems, a big plus. David Katz and his staff are some of the smartest people in the business.

**JOEL DAVIDSON**, *Owner,*  
**Solutions in Solar Electricity**

**AEE Solar offers us excellent customer service, great prices and quick delivery.** With our customers often hundreds or even thousands of miles away, it's essential that our orders are placed and delivered correctly, and AEE always comes



through. They have deep knowledge of everything they sell, equipment and systems alike. And they have that old-fashioned "can-do" attitude; you almost never hear them say "sorry, we can't do that."

# Ask Any Industry Veteran about **AEE Solar**



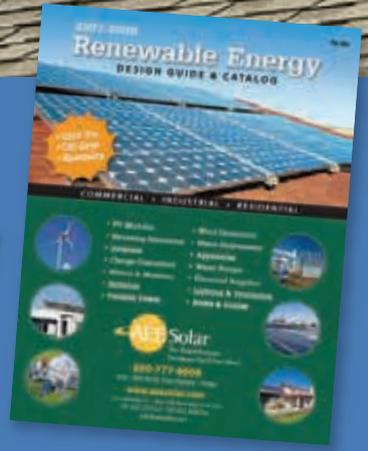
## Call **AEE Solar** and Join the Team!

**800-777-6609**

8:30 to 5:00 Pacific Time

Monday-Friday

[www.aeesolar.com](http://www.aeesolar.com)

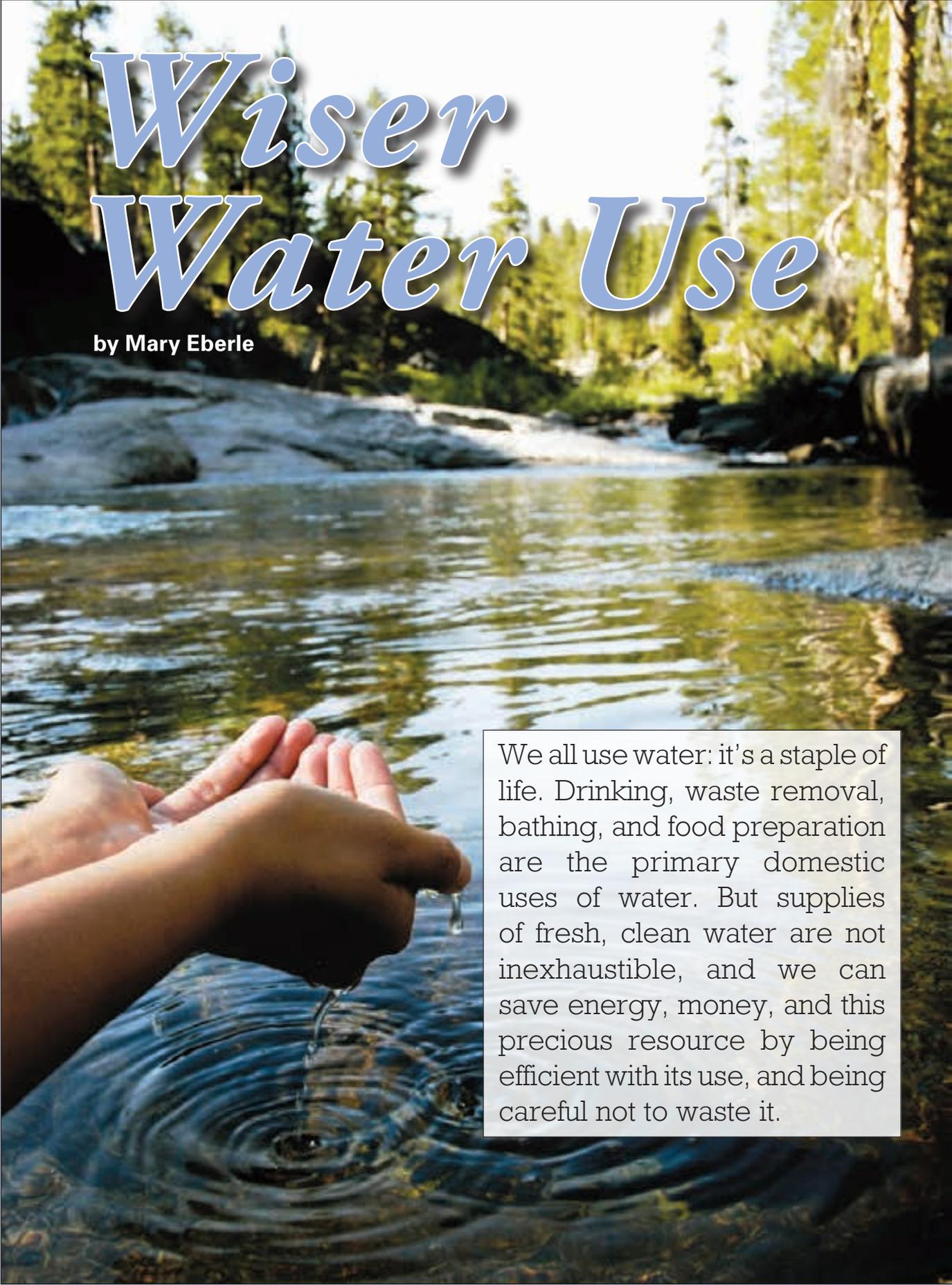


**NOW AVAILABLE!**  
**2007-2008 AEE catalog**  
with space for your name and logo



**The only wholesale distributor you'll ever need**

1155 Redway Drive | PO Box 339, Redway, CA 95560  
707-923-2277 | 707-923-3009 fax | [info@aeesolar.com](mailto:info@aeesolar.com)



# Wiser Water Use

by Mary Eberle

We all use water: it's a staple of life. Drinking, waste removal, bathing, and food preparation are the primary domestic uses of water. But supplies of fresh, clean water are not inexhaustible, and we can save energy, money, and this precious resource by being efficient with its use, and being careful not to waste it.

In some places, water is so scarce that it is obtained from hundreds of miles away. Even where water has been plentiful in the past, groundwater levels are dropping, and some creeks and rivers are disappearing from the mounting pressures of drought, irrigation, and population growth. For example, in both 2005 and 2006, the Little Plover River, just outside of Stevens Point, Wisconsin, dried up due to extensive agricultural and municipal water use. Because of overappropriation for irrigation and other water uses, the Rio Grande, along the U.S.-Mexican border, is reduced to a mere trickle by the time it reaches the Gulf of Mexico.

According to the American Water Works Association, the average household uses 69.3 gallons per day (more than 25,000 gallons each year) for indoor purposes. By installing water-efficient fixtures and eliminating leaks, households can reduce this by 35 percent or more. Here is how you can reach that goal and do more, with less.

*Repair the Leaks*

One easy way to stop wasting water is to repair leaky faucets, showerheads, pipes, and toilets. A leak dripping at one drop per second wastes 2,700 gallons per year. Dripping faucets can be fixed by replacing washers in the valve seat. (For details on how to fix leaky faucets, toilets, valves, etc., see Access.)

To check for toilet tank leaks, place food coloring in the toilet tank and wait about 30 minutes. If the color shows in the bowl without flushing, the tank is leaking. You may find a leaky flapper valve to replace, or that you need to make an adjustment in the float valve to decrease the water level to below the overflow tube—both are easy to fix. When finished testing, flush the toilet to clear the food coloring, as it may stain the bowl.

Some plumbing leaks may be hidden under the home, underground, or even inside a fixture, and can be detected by reading a water meter before and after a two-hour period when no other water is being used. If the meter does not read the same as the first time, there is a leak that must be searched out and repaired.



*A leak dripping at one drop per second wastes 2,700 gallons per year.*

## *Saving Water = Saving Energy + Money*

Whether water is supplied by a private well or a municipal water system, it takes energy to move it from source, to storage, and to the end use. The less water consumed, the less energy needed to pump it.

The same goes for heated water—less consumed means less energy needed for heating. Turning down a water heater thermostat is one way to cut water heating costs and energy use. Each 10°F reduction in water temperature can shave 3 to 5 percent off water heating costs. Temperatures can be set as low as 115°F, providing adequate hot water for uses such as hand dishwashing, showering, and bathing.

Laundering clothes in cold water can also save energy. Implementing hot water conservation strategies before you size a solar hot water system for your home can save money on a system's costs.

Water conservation techniques save money too, particularly in homes served by a public water utility. Conserving water saves on water and sewer bills, which often include both a fixed charge and a per-gallon charge, such as \$2.80 per 1,000 gallons of water. Although this charge might seem trivial, conserving water can provide excellent financial savings over the long term.

### *Example Water & Cost Savings*

Type	Kitchen Aerator Flow (GPM)	+	Shower Head Flow (GPM)	=	Total (GPM)	x	Time On (Min. / Day)	=	Total Daily Usage (Gal.)	Total Annual Usage (Gal.)	Annual Water & Sewage Cost*
Regular	3.50		3.50		7.00		30		210.0	76,650	\$215
Low-flow	2.20		1.75		3.95		30		118.5	43,253	121
Savings	1.30		1.75		3.05		30		91.5	33,397	\$94

\*At \$2.80 per 1,000 gal.

## Toilet Training

Older toilets use 3.5 to 7 gallons per flush (gpf) and account for about 40 percent of all indoor household water use. They can be replaced with low-flow versions that use 1.6 or fewer gpf, saving about 15,000 gallons of water a year. Although some early low-flow toilets had problems flushing completely, toilets have been re-engineered to perform properly with a 1.6-gallon flush.

Another option is a dual-flush toilet, which allows you to choose the amount of water to use, either 0.8 gallons or 1.5 gallons for heavier needs. Duals are mandated in some countries, and are increasingly available in the United States, costing \$270 to \$620.

Water-wasting toilets can be retrofitted to save water by installing an adjustable flapper valve, a toilet tank bank, and/or an overflow tube diverter. Adjustable flapper valves have an opening that lets water in to weigh it down. A weighted flapper valve shuts sooner than a non-weighted one, allowing less water to flow from the tank to the bowl and saving up to 3.0 gpf. This inexpensive flapper valve (about \$5) is particularly useful in traditional toilets, but also can be used in some low-flush toilets.

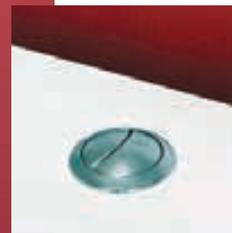
A toilet tank bank is a bladder filled with water and hung in the tank. It displaces space that would normally be filled, so each flush uses less water. A bank (about \$2) can save up to 0.8 gpf. Beware: Although a toilet tank bank is sometimes called a “glorified brick,” a real brick in the tank can deteriorate and damage a toilet’s flushing mechanism. Other items placed in a tank may dislodge and catch the flapper valve open, causing the toilet to “run” continuously—the opposite of the desired result.

A toilet fill-cycle diverter (\$1) mounts on top of the tank overflow tube and is connected to the fill tubing. A hole in the diverter redirects some of the water from the overflow tube into the tank, saving excess water from being sent into the bowl. These gizmos can save 0.5 gpf.

In Japan, where space and potable water are both scarce, some toilets incorporate sinks into tank lids. Clean water normally sent to the toilet tank is diverted to the sink’s spigot for hand-washing, and then routed to the tank—performing two functions before it’s flushed. A replacement lid with a sink is available in the United States for \$89 (see Access).

A composting toilet is an option when water is particularly scarce. (Note: Most use no water, but some require electricity to evaporate the liquid waste.) Composting toilets use bacteria to break down waste, converting human “manure” into an odorless, nutrient-rich fertilizer suitable for amending the soil around nonedible plants. Dry material, such as sawdust, is added to reduce odors and control insects. Composting toilets can reduce indoor water use by up to 30 percent, and manufactured models start at about \$1,200. (Some people choose to construct their own.) Check your local regulations to ensure that they are allowed, or if regular inspections are required.

Other waterless toilets incinerate the solids and evaporate the liquids, leaving only ash. These toilets are energy-intensive, using 14 to 17 KWH per day for two people—as much as many energy-efficient households use in total—and start at \$1,600.



**A dual-flush toilet lets you choose how much water to use.**

Courtesy [www.totouusa.com](http://www.totouusa.com)

**A low-flow toilet can greatly reduce your water use.**



**A weighted adjustable flapper valve.**

**A toilet tank bank displaces space in the tank, saving water with each flush.**



**Double duty: This toilet-lid sink cleverly routes used hand-washing water to the toilet tank for future flushes.**



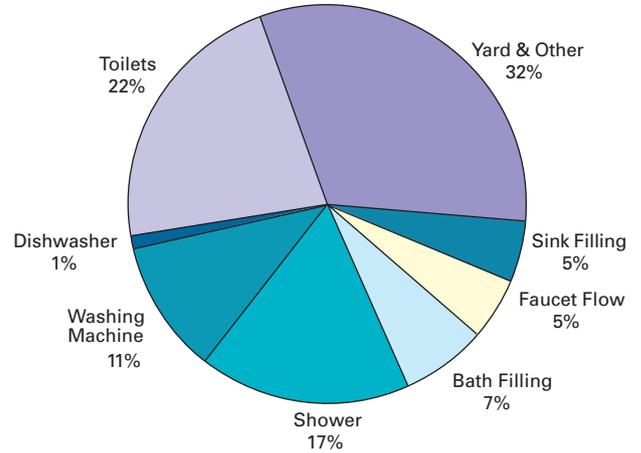
Courtesy [www.sinkpositive.com](http://www.sinkpositive.com)

*Showers & Faucets*

Standard showerheads use up to 10 gallons per minute (gpm), but low-flow showerheads typically use one-tenth to one-fourth that much. A low-flow showerhead works by mixing air into the water flow, which is restricted to increase the water velocity, resulting in the use of less water to rinse. Some come with shut-off valves so you can turn off the water while soaping up, then turn it back on to rinse without having to readjust the temperature settings.

Faucets can be easily fitted with low-flow aerators for less than \$3. Traditional faucet aerators typically use 3.5 gpm. Low-flow faucet aerators use 1.5 to 2.2 gpm and are available for the kitchen or bathroom.

Typical Household Water Usage



**Low-flow faucet aerators for the bathroom (left) and kitchen (right) are inexpensive water savers.**

*Saving Water Outdoors*

Lawns, gardens, and other outdoor applications of water account for the largest portion of household water use—about 30 percent. This makes the outdoors a prime target for conservation.

A relatively new method of outdoor water conservation is xeriscaping, a strategy of creating a landscape that thrives on the amount of rainfall nature provides. Water-wise landscapes tend to be more resistant to diseases, easier to maintain, and more welcoming to pollinating butterflies, birds, and bees.

Here are some other outdoor water conservation methods you can use:

- Mulch around plants and trees to reduce water evaporation. Mulch materials include wood chips, straw, plastic film, and landscape fabric.
- Use plants adapted to local conditions. In arid climates, yucca, iris, thyme, and crocus fare well. Consider using native plants, which are already adapted to the local climate.
- Water in the early morning, when it's less windy and cooler, to avoid evaporation.
- Add windbreaks and fencing to slow winds and reduce evaporation caused by moving air.
- Decrease the size of your lawn. One square foot of lawn can require an inch of water (0.6 gallons per sq. ft.) per week during the summer.
- Make sure your soil's porosity matches your plants' needs. Plants that are rooted in soils with high porosity will be continually thirsty, and low porosity soils can hold too much water, drowning the roots.
- Irrigate efficiently by targeting water directly to your plants and trees with drip systems or soaker hoses.
- Use a rain barrel or tank to harvest runoff from your roof, and use that "free" water for your yard.



Courtesy Black & Veatch



**Energy Star washing machines can save water and energy.**

## *Washing Machines & Dishwashers*

For washing clothes and dishes efficiently, choose Energy Star models. Full-sized Energy Star clothes washers use 18 to 25 gallons of water per load, compared to the 40 gallons used by a standard machine. They also save up to 50 percent in energy costs, and extract more residual water to shorten drying time.

Energy Star dishwashers are designed with more efficient motors and washing action, saving about 4 gallons of water per cycle while ensuring effective cleaning. And they use at least 41 percent less energy than the federal minimum standard for energy consumption. Both dishwashers and washing machines also save on hot water, furthering energy savings.

## *Quick Conservation Tips*

Habitual water saving comes easy with practice. Here are some simple conservation techniques you can implement:

- While brushing your teeth or lathering your skin, minimize water consumption by simply turning off the faucet between uses.
- While the faucet is on, try to use the water for at least two purposes, such as washing hands and presoaking dishes in a basin.
- While waiting for water to heat up at the tap, collect it in a vessel and find other uses for it, like watering plants.
- Used water, called greywater, can be collected from dishwashing, laundry, and bathing, and used for watering houseplants or gardens. (For more info, see Access.)

## *Capturing Rainwater*

Instead of sending rain runoff from your roof or driveway down storm drains, where it carries washed-off chemicals and other pollutants to lakes and rivers, capture it on site. Besides protecting watersheds, you'll also be helping recharge groundwater tables that have fallen, in part, because of the increase in impervious surfaces.

Build a rain garden to help intercept runoff that might otherwise go down storm drains, and provide greenery in your landscape without additional watering. Native perennial plants are typically used because of their ability to develop extensive root systems and tolerance of varying moisture conditions.

Rain barrels can also reduce storm-water runoff by capturing it before it has a chance to hit the ground. Rain falling on a roof can be directed through gutters and downspouts to rain barrels, which have a spigots for delivering collected rainwater. You can use this collected rain to water a garden or wash a car, reducing your demands on your household water supply.



Dave Strohle

### *Access*

Mary Eberle, First Step Renew, 417 Walton Pl., Madison, WI 53704 • 608-441-0044 • admin@firststeprenew.com • www.firststeprenew.com

### **Additional Resources:**

Composting Toilet World • www.compostingtoilet.org • Composting toilet information

Environmental Design Works • www.sinkpositive.com • Toilet-lid sink

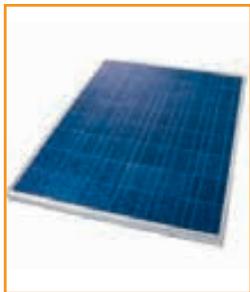
Repairing leaks • www.wikihow.com/Category:Plumbing-Drains-Wasteand-Vents

Univ. of Massachusetts Extension • www.umassgreeninfo.org/fact\_sheets/plant\_culture/gray\_water\_for\_gardens.html • Greywater gardening

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources • www.dnr.state.wi.us/org/water/wm/nps/rg/rgmanual.pdf • Excellent rain garden guide



# Off-grid solutions from Conergy: The power you need anytime, anywhere...



For further information, to become a Conergy Partner, or for referrals to qualified installers in your area, visit [www.conergy.us](http://www.conergy.us) or call toll-free (888) 396-6611.

Conergy has been supplying renewable energy power solutions to remote locations for over 20 years. We provide a wide range of solar energy, small wind, and solar thermal systems. Conergy is a widely respected manufacturer of a full line of solar-powered surface water pumps and distributor of Grundfos submersible pumps. You can look to us for advanced technical and system design services and a team of dedicated off-grid sales managers.



**CONERGY**

**OUR WORLD IS FULL OF ENERGY**

PHOTOVOLTAICS | SOLAR THERMAL | SOLAR WATER PUMPS | SMALL WIND POWER | BALANCE OF SYSTEM

You asked for it.



**\$29.95+S&H**

**AND IT'S  
FREE**

**...When You Subscribe  
or Renew for Two Years**

**W**hether you're looking for the perfect introduction to home-scale renewable energy or just want all of your favorite *Home Power* articles in one, easy-to-access place, our new "Best of..." CD-ROM is the right tool for the job.

### **67 Original Articles in Eight Popular Categories**

- Home Solar-Electric Systems
- Solar-Electric System Profiles
- Home Wind-Electric Systems
- Microhydro-Electric Systems
- Solar Home Design & Efficiency
- Green Building
- Domestic Solar Hot Water Systems
- Biofuels, and more...

Subscribe or renew to *Home Power* (print or digital edition) for two or more years and we'll send you our new "Best of..." CD-ROM for FREE. A \$31 value! (Adobe Reader software required. Available free.)

To order, visit [www.homepower.com/bestof](http://www.homepower.com/bestof), or call 800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201

**SOLAR  
POWER  
2007**

**SEPT 24-27  
LONG BEACH  
CALIFORNIA**

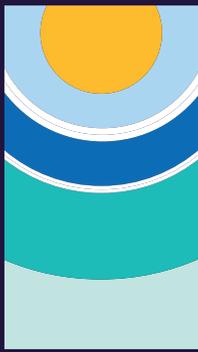


Photo courtesy: Destination Long Beach Magazine

**10,000 ATTENDEES • 190 EXHIBITORS • 125 SPEAKERS**

# AMERICA'S LARGEST SOLAR EVENT

**REGISTER ONLINE TODAY!**

[www.SolarPowerConference.com](http://www.SolarPowerConference.com)

Exhibits, Workshops, Tours, New Products, Special Evening Events, Leading Experts, Installer Training, Latest Policy and Market Developments, and lots of Fun!

TeraWatt Sponsor:

**SHARP**

GigaWatt Sponsors:

THE NEW VALUE FRONTIER

**KYOCERA**



Presented by:



Plan ahead and  
mark your calendars!

**SOLAR POWER 2008**  
Oct 13 - 17  
San Diego, CA

**SOLAR POWER 2009**  
Oct 19 - 22  
San Jose, CA

**WHO SHOULD ATTEND:**

- Utilities
- Facility Managers, Building Inspectors
- Large Scale Energy Users
- Integrators, Installers
- Commercial Building Owners
- High Tech Industry Leaders
- Developers, Architects, Builders
- Policy Makers, Planners
- Investors
- Environmental Organizations
- Educators, Researchers
- ....and you!



**PHOTOVOLTAICS • CONCENTRATING SOLAR POWER • SOLAR HEATING  
MARKETS—TECHNOLOGY—POLICY—FINANCE**

# POSTMODERN PV PIONEERS

*Off Grid & All Sunshine*

by Ian Woofenden

Everyone has heroes. Jennifer and Lance Barker are some of mine. They've managed to do what my family has done—live without utility electricity for decades—but without relying on nonrenewable fuels for cooking, space heating, or backup electricity. Here's how these two postmodern pioneers meet their energy needs—using electricity solely from the sun.



Postmodern pioneers Jennifer and Lance Barker put the sun to work on their homestead.

Left: A 5-kilowatt solar-electric array provides the homestead with electricity, as well as powers pumps that irrigate Lance and Jennifer's extensive vegetable gardens (above).

**FOLLOWING THE SUN**

Fossil-fuel generators and propane have long been “enablers” for off-gridders. Generators provide the convenience of abundant energy without having to spend a fortune up-front on renewable generation capacity, and they minimize the need to change energy use habits. But an off-grid “renewable energy” lifestyle has its contradictions when it can’t be pulled off without the fossil-fuel crutch—after all, how much independence is really gained by getting off the electricity grid only to jump on the propane, gasoline, or diesel bandwagon?

When I first met Lance and Jennifer, and heard how they had gradually developed their rural, off-grid homestead without relying on a backup generator, I was intrigued—and envious. I remembered the thousands of dollars I’d spent on generators, fuel, and repairs. I remembered the hundreds of hours I’d spent dealing with noisy, smelly, stubborn generators. And I still wonder what my renewable energy (RE) systems would look like today if I’d invested all that time and money spent on generators, fuel, and maintenance into more renewable generation capacity instead.

Lance and Jennifer’s homestead and energy systems evolved over time in a thoughtful and organic way—a reflection of their life philosophy that has been very purposefully shaped around the sun, optimizing its usefulness, and maximizing their independence from fossil fuels. Their success spans not only their fossil-fuel-free energy supply, but also their ability to grow, process, and store the majority of their food, further reducing their reliance on the nonrenewable fuels required by conventional agriculture.

Lance first encountered solar electricity and the idea of renewable energy in high school science class, and was immediately captivated by the independence it offered. So when he struck out on his own, he searched specifically for off-grid property where he could establish a self-sufficient homestead. Inspired by his father, who restored worn-out Kansas farms to native grass pasture, Lance found 40 acres of overcut, overgrazed pine forest in the southern Blue Mountains, near Canyon City in Grant County, Oregon, and put his roots down.

With only 1.7 people per square mile, Grant County is the size of Connecticut in land area, but has only 8,000 people—so it’s intensely rural. Lance picked this area for its clean land, air, and water, and for its solar potential—more than 250 days of sunshine per year. About ten families live in the Barkers’ neighborhood, and they’re evenly split between those who have punched the grid in, and those who live off grid. He watched his off-grid neighbors throw money and time at generators, and wasn’t interested in the hassle or expense

**Well-placed meters inside their home provide Lance and Jennifer with immediate feedback on the status of their PV system.**



**The Barkers’ pole-mounted PV system has grown from one 32-watt module in 1979 to a 5,000-watt array using 44 modules today.**



## Beyond PV

Lance and Jennifer dedicate their lives to using the sun and promoting its usefulness. Jennifer is founder and executive director of EORenew, a nonprofit organization that coordinates the annual SolWest Renewable Energy Fair in John Day and provides ongoing energy education in eastern Oregon. Lance designs and installs solar-electric systems for both on- and off-grid clients. A large and enjoyable part of his business is building small stand-alone PV power and control systems for fish screens. The solar-powered DC motors clean debris off the screens, which keep fish from entering stream-fed irrigation ditches.

As much as possible, Lance and Jennifer work from their home office and workshop, which allows them to keep their life centered on developing their self-sufficient homestead and reduces their reliance on fossil fuels for transportation. Lots of time at home enables them to use the sun's energy

for more than just generating electricity for the household, pumping water, and growing their food. Jennifer is somewhat of a solar cooking guru, after years of solar cooking, teaching workshops, and publishing two cookbooks. Lance is just learning how to cook with the sun. "I find solar cooking is easier for inattentive cooks like me," he says, "because if the cooker is neglected, the sun goes by, and the dish cools down, instead of burning as it would on a conventional stove."

The sun also provides energy for another important part of the Barkers' life—restoring the second-growth pine forests on their property to an old-growth ponderosa pine plant community. The Oregon Tree Farm System named them "Oregon Tree Farmer of the Year" in 2000, and the governor of Oregon cited their restoration project as one of Oregon's best examples of sustainable forestry.

of importing propane for cooking and heating either. From the start, Lance was committed to developing a system that would produce all of the homestead's energy on site, and to living within the energy "budget" that the sun provided.

### SOLAR EVOLUTION

Lance moved onto the property in 1979. In the late 1970s, residential solar-electric equipment was in its infancy, very expensive—and beyond Lance's budget. Connecting to the grid was expensive and outside of his scope for a self-sufficient homestead. So Lance chose to live with no electricity at all, until he saved enough money to buy his first Arco 32-watt (W) solar-electric (photovoltaic; PV) module. With this small system, he ran a single DC fluorescent light, and "never had to buy kerosene again for the lanterns."

Jennifer joined Lance on the land in 1991, after already spending some time living off-grid with a one-module DC system at her ski lodge in the Cascades. Over the years, they have slowly grown their solar-electric system. Living within the limits of the solar energy they could harvest gave them increased economic flexibility. They added to their system when the money was available, and during lean times, didn't put any money into it at all. Folks who rely on propane and generators don't generally have this option—they are dependent on continually purchasing fuel.

Along with increasing the capacity of their PV array, the Barkers also purchased newer, higher performance inverters and controllers as they became available. "Our system was pretty much built that way, one step at a time," says Lance. "Since I'm not an inventor, everything we do is with off-



As the PV array expanded, so did the Barkers' power center. Although some of their primary loads are DC, three inverters (left and below) also convert the PV array's output for standard AC appliances.





**Left: Comfortable, efficient country living.**  
**Below: Jennifer takes advantage of the sun's free energy to cook delicious meals in their solar ovens.**



the-shelf equipment." Over 28 years, the system has slowly grown to 44 modules—and 5,000 watts (5 KW) of solar-electric independence.

For space and water heating, as well as cooking, Lance and Jennifer use wood they harvest from their sustainably managed woodlot. "Biomass accumulates here faster than it decomposes," says Lance. "This material is going to burn—and we get to choose how and when! So we have wood for ample thermal energy here, and that makes it easier for us to avoid using propane." Their modest-sized, passive solar home is built to take advantage of solar gain in winter and is well insulated. Plus, Jennifer says, "Any time I'm cooking on the woodstove, it's producing enough heat for our small house." A coil in a Pioneer Maid wood cookstove produces hot water for domestic use.

### GENERATOR-FREE

Lance and Jennifer took a hard line on having a generator—they just didn't do it! Instead, they invested all the money that they didn't spend on generators, generator sheds, fuel, and maintenance into expanding the PV system. The guiding principle they used to develop their RE system is in many ways 180 degrees from the standard design approach used for off-grid sites. "It's what we call production determination of a system," says Lance, "rather than load determination. You produce electricity, and that's how much you have available to use. It's not really a difficult concept, but it's very different from the normal North American way of doing things."

Lance sums up their basic philosophy: "We have adequate solar-electric capacity to support our base loads, and we add to those base loads only as we can afford to add to our array." The Barkers' base load (and dates of installation) consists of these individual energy uses: lighting (1981), water pumping (1982), refrigeration (1984), computers (1991), and a chest freezer (1994). These total 1.2 KWH per day, including losses from battery inefficiency. Over the years, the Barkers have been able to reduce their base load by switching from an AC

Vestfrost to a DC SunDanzer freezer that uses less energy and doesn't incur additional inverter conversion losses. Beyond the base loads, Lance says, "All other electrical loads—of which we have many—are discretionary, depending on energy availability. That philosophy has remained the same, even though our system has expanded in ways that were unimaginable in the beginning, because the hardware simply did not exist."

At critical junctures in their equipment upgrades, Lance and Jennifer had to examine the future of the system. They knew that most modern off-grid systems exclusively use AC appliances due to the wide selection of models available and to simplify home wiring during

## Overview

**System type:** Off-grid, battery-based solar-electric

**Location:** Near Canyon City, Oregon

**Solar resource:** 5 average daily peak sun-hours

**Production:** 560 AC KWH per month average

## Photovoltaics

**Modules:** Forty-four BP 80s, 85s, and 170s; 80, 85, and 170 W STC; 12 or 24 VDC nominal, depending on module

**Array:** Fifteen, 2- or 4-module series strings (depending on module voltage), 5,000 W STC total, 48 VDC nominal

**Array installation:** UniRac, General Specialties, and home-made pole mounts; seasonal tilt: 55 degrees in summer, 90 degrees in winter

## Energy Storage

**Batteries:** Single string of 12 Concorde PVX-6480T, 2 VDC nominal, 640 AH at 20-hour rate, sealed AGM

**Battery bank:** 24 VDC nominal, 640 AH total

## Balance of System

**Charge controllers:** Two networked Apollo T80s, 80 A, MPPT, 48 VDC nominal input, 24 VDC nominal output

**Inverters:** OutBack VFX3524, Trace SW4024, Magnum MagnaSine, 24 VDC nominal input, 120 VAC output

**System performance metering:** E-Meter battery monitor and 9 analog meters

construction. But Lance says, “When we examined this carefully, we came to the conclusion that running DC loads for lights, refrigeration, and fans cuts the daily electric use significantly by eliminating the inverter losses, which may be 10 to 15 percent, or even more than 50 percent on a very small load like a single light.” Using DC loads instead of AC ones saves Lance and Jennifer more than 200 watt-hours per day. In a generator-free, off-grid PV system, every watt-hour counts. Minimizing the base load is essential to ensuring an adequate electricity supply through cloudy stretches of weather. Lance points out that “because straight AC systems are the ‘modern’ method of having an off-grid system, we call our system ‘post-modern,’ because we are aiming for the future, not the past.”

In his business as an RE consultant, Lance uses standard load analysis and sizing methods when he designs systems for off-grid customers. But his personal conclusions and lifestyle are different. “By setting limits to what Jennifer and I are able to consume, and living within these limits, we get a closer feel for what we are doing with our lives. It helps give our life purpose and meaning, and it helps make us happy. Our system is often called ‘pure’ or ‘purist.’ I see it as pure, all right—purely practical.”

## DESIGN LESSONS

Running a system like Lance and Jennifer’s takes tools. Lance says, “Our most important tools for making our system work are our brains! Sometimes visitors look at what we do and say, ‘I wouldn’t want to have to think about it.’ Well, we *do* want to have the opportunity to think about it and apply ourselves accordingly. Living without a generator gives us a close personal relationship with our energy use—how much energy is coming in and how much we are using.”

Another essential tool is a battery state-of-charge monitor (amp-hour meter), which provides cumulative and net battery charge data. It is installed where Lance can see it when sitting in his easy chair. Along with the amp-hour meter, they also have analog ammeters so they can see at a glance how the system is running throughout the day.

When Lance and Jennifer replaced their more than 20-year-old battery bank four years ago, they found that their battery sizing philosophy had changed because of their previous investment in increased PV capacity. As more modules are added to an array with maximum power point tracking (MPPT), more electricity is generated during low-light, overcast, or partly sunny weather. The result is that even with the sun’s limited availability on mostly cloudy days, the system’s batteries often still receive a full charge. By watching their battery monitor over the years, Lance and Jennifer determined that they really didn’t need the 800 amp-hour (AH) battery bank capacity they originally had (about 10 KWH of usable storage at 50 percent depth of discharge), and replaced it with a 640 AH bank, for about 8 KWH of storage (at 50 percent DOD).

## SURPLUS ENERGY

The combination of a small base load, large PV array, and a very sunny location has enabled Lance and Jennifer to live off grid for close to three decades without any fossil-fuel-based backup energy source. During the winter months, this approach has continually provided them with ample electricity, when most off-grid system users would have to resort to firing up the engine generator to keep the batteries from being too deeply discharged. During the non-winter months, the PV array produces significant amounts of energy beyond what the base loads require.

When asked about managing the additional energy available during many months of the year, Lance responds, “For a long time, I thought that we would be able to buy off-the-shelf hardware to electrolyze water with our extra energy. Then we’d have hydrogen for instantaneous water heating and for summer cooking. It hasn’t happened yet, but I try to remain hopeful that the equipment will someday become available.”

For now, they use a different approach. During the growing season, once the batteries are charged, solar energy is used to pump a large daily volume of water to their extensive vegetable gardens and tree seedlings. Lance’s irrigation setup pumps 1 gallon of well water for crops with each watt-hour of energy the PV system generates. Considering that the average meal in the United States travels about 1,500 miles before it hits the dinner table, both Lance and Jennifer are quick to point out that growing as much of their own food as possible has a huge

impact on the amount of petroleum they use. Having ample solar energy for water pumping makes this possible.

Their 40-acre Morning Hill Forest Farm produces much of their food and all the wood needed to heat their home and outbuildings. Lance says, "Our garden produces as many vegetables as we can possibly eat year-round, a large amount of the seed for replanting, and an increasing amount of our fruit. Our food storage includes some canning—jam, tomatoes, pickles, and salsa—but most foods are stored in the freezer or root cellar. By summer's end, Jennifer has our 8-cubic-foot freezer packed into a nearly solid cube of frozen vegetables and fruit! The more water we are able to pump, the more food we are able to grow, and the less dependent we are on oil-intensive agriculture, shipping, and food storage."

### SUNSHINE IS SUFFICIENT

Since most off-grid folks do not have enough RE generation capacity to get them through sunless or windless periods, living with an engine generator has more often than not become a fact of life. But it doesn't *have* to be that way. When asked about renewable energy droughts, Lance responds, "It's back to that question that folks always ask us, 'What happens when you run out of electricity?' Well, we don't run out of electricity—we never have! I reset the battery monitor when I installed the new set of Concorde AGM batteries four years ago, and the cumulative data shows they've never been drawn below 75 percent of full charge. So our hands-on, base-load-plus-discretionary-load management system works well.

"In more than 25 years now, we have never had an unplanned outage," says Lance. "I have shut down the system for work and maintenance, but it never—and I do mean *never*—has just gone out. By accepting that we have limitations, we build reliability into our systems." A reliable system, and a lifestyle focused on sustainability, self-reliance, and independence, is exactly what Lance and Jennifer have built.

### ACCESS

Ian Woofenden, PO Box 1001, Anacortes, WA 98221 • [ian.woofenden@homepower.com](mailto:ian.woofenden@homepower.com)

Lance & Jennifer Barker, 15013 Geary Crk. Rd., Canyon City, OR 97820 • 541-542-2525 • [jbarker@highdesertnet.com](mailto:jbarker@highdesertnet.com) • [www.highdesertnet.com/morninghill](http://www.highdesertnet.com/morninghill)

SolWest Fair • 541-575-3633 • [www.solwest.org](http://www.solwest.org) • RE educational event

### PV System & Homestead Gear:

Apollo Solar • 203-790-6400 • [www.apollo-solar.net](http://www.apollo-solar.net) • Charge controllers

Bogart Engineering • 831-338-0616 • [www.bogartengineering.com](http://www.bogartengineering.com) • TriMetric battery monitor

BP Solar • 800-521-7652 • [www.bpsolar.com](http://www.bpsolar.com) • PV modules

Concorde Battery Corp. • 800-757-0303 • [www.concordebattery.com](http://www.concordebattery.com) • Batteries

General Specialties • 208-265-5244 • PV racks

Magnum Energy • 425-353-8833 • [www.magnumenergy.com](http://www.magnumenergy.com) • Inverter

MidNite Solar Inc. • 425-374-9060 • [www.midnitesolar.com](http://www.midnitesolar.com) • E-Panel

OutBack Power Systems • 360-435-6030 • [www.outbackpower.com](http://www.outbackpower.com) • Inverter

RCH Fan Works • 509-685-0535 • [www.fanworks.com](http://www.fanworks.com) • DC ceiling fans

SunDanzer • 915-821-0042 • [www.sundanzer.com](http://www.sundanzer.com) • DC freezer

UniRac Inc. • 505-242-6411 • [www.unirac.com](http://www.unirac.com) • PV racks





# KVAZAR





**Si-solar multi and mono crystalline wafer wire saw slicing.**  
Nominal thickness: 130, 160, 180, 200 ... micron  
Size: 105, 125, 156 mm

**“ 41 wafers out of a kilo of 156 mm size Si-ingot ”**

04136, 3 Pivnichno-Syretska str., Kiev, Ukraine,  
phone.:+380442053471, fax.:+380444348696, e-mail.: [market@kvazar.com](mailto:market@kvazar.com), [www.kvazar.com](http://www.kvazar.com)

**MidNite  
SOLAR, INC**

**BEEN MOONED YET?**



**boB has been burning the**

**MidNite  
Oil**

**So you don't have to!**

**The MidNite Classic**

**(Coming Soon)**

**The greatest innovation to hit  
RE since boB's last MPPT**

***Come out of the dark!***

17722 67th Ave NE Arlington, WA 98223 425-374-9060

[www.midnitesolar.com](http://www.midnitesolar.com)

THE solar living institute PRESENTS THE 12TH ANNUAL

# GREENEST SHOW on EARTH

**ALICE  
WALKER**

**BRUCE  
COCKBURN**

**AMY  
GOODMAN**

**DOZENS  
- OF -  
WORKSHOPS  
ON OUR  
POST-CARBON  
FUTURE**

**YOU WILL SEE:**

**THE HOUSE  
THAT PAYS  
YOUR BILLS!**

**THE TRUCK  
FUELED BY  
FLOWERS!**

**THE CAROUSEL  
POWERED BY  
THE SUN!**

**THE GARDEN  
THAT WEEDS  
ITSELF!**

**AND OTHER WONDERS OF  
GREEN TECHNOLOGY!**



# sol fest

## AUGUST 18 & 19

**HOPLAND  
CALIFORNIA**

**RENEWABLE ENERGY**

**PERMACULTURE**

**BIOFUELS**

**GREEN BUILDING**

**ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION**

**WWW.SOLFEST.ORG**

**707.744.2017**



REAL GOODS SHARP



- COLORADO YURT CO.
- DC POWER SYSTEMS
- DEMOCRACY NOW!
- FREY WINES
- GENERAL HYDROPONICS

- HERBS FOR HEALTH
- HERB COMPANION
- THANKSGIVING COFFEE
- UKIAH BREWING CO.
- WOLAVER'S



Courtesy Forest Stewardship Council

Above: A healthy second-growth forest. Below: A recent clear-cut.

# Forest-Friendly Lumber

## for Greener Building

by Erin Moore Bean



**D**o you know how much wood is in your home? According to the National Association of Home Builders, the amount of framing lumber in an average (2,085 ft<sup>2</sup>) home is equivalent to a 15,000-foot-long 2 by 4. That's long enough to stretch from sea level to the height of Mt. Rainier. Add in the sheathing, trusses, doors, trim, and cabinetry, and you'll realize the majority of your home grew from trees.

Then imagine following a 2 by 4 back beyond the lumberyard, before the sawmill, to when it was a tree. Perhaps that stick of lumber came from a tree felled in a swath of clear-cutting that left the forest's floor vulnerable to erosion, and its streams' fish-spawning beds full of silt. Perhaps it grew on the traditional land of a native tribe, and was logged without consent or consideration for cultural value.

Our appetite for wood has effects beyond felled woodlands—forests from the tropics to the far latitudes transform the greenhouse gas carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) into oxygen (through photosynthesis), and they are rapidly disappearing. "We've lost well over 80 percent, globally, of the earth's original forest," says Brant Olson, old-growth campaign director for the Rainforest Action Network. "The 20 percent that remains is largely in fragmented habitats." Only five percent of the United States' original old-growth forests remain intact, says Olson.

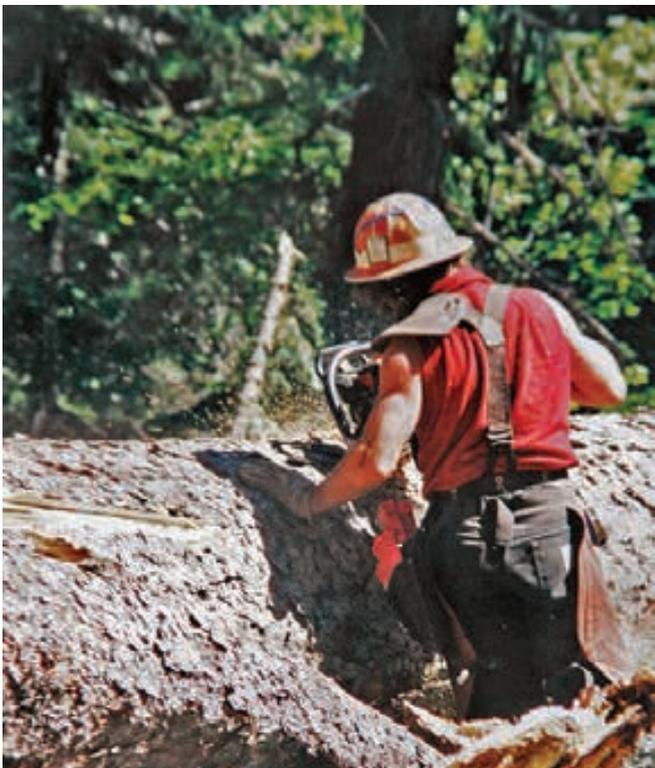
When building your home, you could avoid these issues by selectively harvesting the wood yourself from your property, but for most, that's not an option. There are alternatives to wood, like steel or composite materials, but these options carry different environmental costs. Lumber is a renewable resource—as long as the forest is managed correctly.

### Certifying Wood

Several groups provide third-party certification for wood products, and rigorous standards have been established to ensure that their timber is grown equitably and sustainably, protecting forests and consumers.

**Forest Stewardship Council is an international organization that brings people together to find solutions to the problems created by bad forestry practices and to reward good forest management.**

The nonprofit Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) is the global accreditation organization for green forest certification, and it's supported by major environmental organizations worldwide. Forest managers voluntarily meet the FSC's standards and agree to a five-year contract. An FSC representative audits the certified forest at least once a year, to be sure the agreement is being upheld.



Opposite and right: www.mattmrichphoto.com

**Left: A logger cuts into an old-growth Douglas fir. Clear-cutting practices and their negative impacts on plant and animal life, as well as stream health, have remained controversial, especially in the Pacific Northwest.**

**Below: The FSC-certified stamp is an assurance that the lumber you're buying comes from sustainably managed forests.**



Courtesy, Forest Stewardship Council

There are three main areas of concern for certification; the first being ecological impact. The manager of a certified forest must create management plans following FSC standards for controlling erosion, minimizing forest damage during harvesting and road construction, and protecting the forest's water quality. The FSC prohibits use of pesticides that may accumulate in the food chain, and requires forest managers to promote non-chemical methods of pest management. Genetically modified organisms of any kind are not allowed, and exotic species are only permitted if they are carefully controlled and actively monitored.

The FSC requires sustainable harvesting practices. Rather than clear-cutting across entire swaths of land, forest managers generally use "selective harvesting," which removes some trees but leaves some older specimens for reseedling. Whereas industrial clear-cutting inhibits biodiversity and leaves forest soil prone to erosion and flooding, selective harvesting leaves the forest looking and functioning like a forest should.

FSC certification also includes standards to protect indigenous rights. If a group has legal or customary rights to the land, their control must be respected. If there are substantial disputes about ownership of the land, the FSC will not certify its wood. Any sites within the forest that

**New Douglas fir seedlings are planted for future harvesting at this tree farm.**



Jonathan Clark/istockphoto.com



Courtesy Georgia-Pacific

**Because they use wood from small trees or lower-grade species, instead of from old-growth forests, many engineered wood products are considered "forest friendly."**

are of special cultural significance must be recognized and protected by forest managers.

Finally, FSC certification requires that forest management activities enhance the economic well-being of forest workers and local communities. Managers are required to meet or exceed laws regarding the health and safety of workers, and the workers must be allowed to organize and voluntarily negotiate with employers. The FSC emphasizes that forests

## Binders in Engineered Wood

Composite wood products are uniform and reduce waste, but they're not problem-free. Every engineered wood product uses adhesive to bind together its wood particles, and these binding agents can off-gas (emit) toxins into your home. Phenol formaldehyde (PF) is a probable carcinogen found in the majority of engineered wood products. Luckily, off-gassing will decrease over time, especially in well-ventilated areas, but it's a good idea to allow these products to "air out" before you occupy your new home.

Be alert for products that contain urea formaldehyde (UF), which off-gases at a higher rate than its cousin PF. UF is found in many pressed wood products made for indoor use, like particleboard or medium-density fiberboard. To avoid this more noxious binder, use exterior-grade plywood, even indoors, because it typically will contain the more benign PF.

Formaldehyde-free options are becoming available. PMDI is a waterproof, polyurethane-type binder that's moving into the marketplace. Although it's an attractive option in terms of off-gassing, the adhesive is quite toxic until it cures, posing a threat to factory workers' health.

must be economically sustainable as well as ecologically sustainable over the long term, so managers are discouraged from depending on a single forest product or from overharvesting at the expense of future yields.

FSC-certified wood is stamped with their green logo, and is available for purchase at many big-box home improvement stores and local lumberyards alike. Thanks to the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) program, which sets standardized goals for green architecture, builders frequently request certified products, which has helped increase availability nationwide.

As with all labels, you'll need to read the fine print to glean the details of the wood's origin, especially when choosing composite products. Woods from 100 percent FSC-certified sources will be marked "100 percent from well-managed forests." If a product is not entirely from well-managed forests, its label will identify it as containing

wood from controlled sources, which meet a less stringent set of standards, but "exclude illegally harvested lumber, forests where conservation values are threatened, genetically modified organisms, violation of people's civil and traditional rights, and wood from forests harvested for the purpose of converting the land to plantations or other nonforest use."

### Engineered Lumber

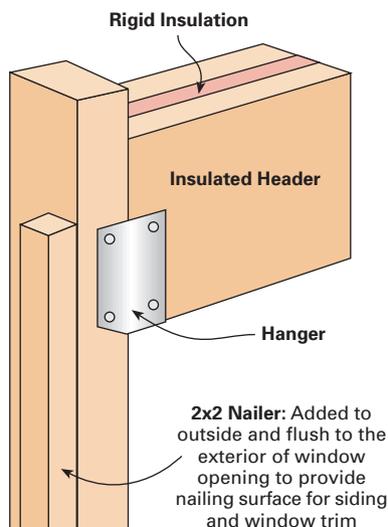
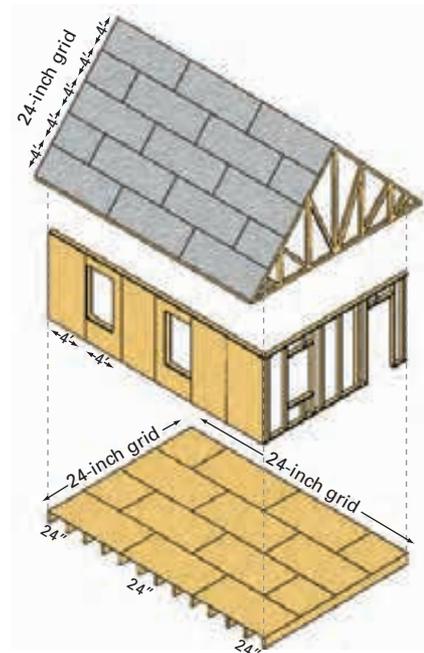
Anyone who's sorted through a stack of 2 by 4s knows that dimensional lumber can be knotty and not always straight, with some pieces being downright unusable. Engineered products are more precise, and manufactured by binding wood fibers, particles, or veneers with adhesives. They are "forest friendly" because they use wood from relatively small trees or from low-grade species such as aspen or soft maple, reducing demand for harvesting larger trees from mature forests.

## Efficient Building Techniques

Optimum value engineering (OVE) strategies can help reduce your wood use in building projects. The most obvious strategy is to think small. The smaller and simpler your building's design, the fewer materials you'll consume in construction. Keep in mind that some dimensions are better than others—24 inches is the magic number in OVE. For example, most sheet goods come in dimensions with multiples of 2 feet, so planning a building's length, width, and roof pitch for 2-foot increments will reduce wood waste.

The magic number applies to framing as well. In many cases, you can increase your stud spacing from 16 to 24 inches on center. If you're building a two-story structure, and you're framing with 2 by 6s, you can use 24-inch spacing throughout the home.

If your wall studs are spaced 24 inches, you can save more wood by aligning roof trusses and floor beams with the wall studs to distribute weight evenly throughout the structure, and eliminate the need for double top plates.



Your home's corners are another easy place to save on dimensional lumber. Conventionally framed corners use the three-stud method: three studs nailed together with a perpendicular fourth stud for attaching drywall. This creates beefy corners, but it's also wood-intensive and susceptible to thermal bridging (allowing heat to conduct through the studs). A less lumber-intensive method for corner framing uses just two studs and drywall clips, which screw into the interior stud and support drywall without extra wood. This method provides increased insulation space and minimizes thermal bridging.

Consult local building officials early in your design process to make sure OVE techniques are allowed in your area—some localities mandate other building techniques to withstand high winds or potential seismic events.

The most familiar composite woods are sheet products such as particleboard, plywood, and oriented strand board (OSB). Engineered replacements for dimensional lumber are also available. Laminated veneer lumber (LVL), composed of multiple layers of thin veneers bonded together, is often used for beams or headers. I-joists, which are composed of two flanges supported by composite webbing, make for straight, reliable floor joists and rafters.

But engineered products may contain wood from poorly managed forests. Clear-cutting a stand of aspens for particleboard is just as harmful as felling a swath of white pine—perhaps even more so, because aspen forests would naturally transform into more diverse ecosystems with higher-value trees. As with dimensional lumber, you can buy engineered products that are FSC-certified, with the percentage of certified content stamped onto the product.

**Beyond Certification**

Certification is just one piece of the sustainability puzzle. Although these products are grown in more sustainably managed forests, they may also travel to your door from the other side of the country or even from across the ocean, increasing embodied energy—the amount of energy used to grow, harvest, mill, and then ship the product to you. If embodied energy is a concern, you might choose to buy from a local sawmill—but unless the wood comes from an FSC-certified forest, you can't be sure of the circumstances surrounding its origin.

Engineered wood products carry additional embodied energy. Besides the energy used to grow, harvest, and ship the timber, these products require heat and more machining in their manufacture.

**Vote With Your Wallet**

While engineered and certified woods both take pressure off the world's forests, and locally milled lumber has low embodied energy, a truly sustainable forest product would combine the best of all worlds.

The optimal way to make sure sustainable lumber is available is to create a demand for it by using your money to vote for sustainable choices. As more consumers decide to make sustainability a priority, the closer we'll get to the goal of a world of truly good wood.

**Access**

Erin Moore Bean • erinmoorebean@gmail.com

Forest Stewardship Council U.S. • 202-342-0413 • [www.fscus.org](http://www.fscus.org)

Rainforest Action Network • 415-398-4404 • [www.ran.org](http://www.ran.org)

Advanced framing techniques • [www.eere.energy.gov/consumer/your\\_home/designing\\_remodeling/index.cfm/mytopic=10090](http://www.eere.energy.gov/consumer/your_home/designing_remodeling/index.cfm/mytopic=10090)





## Another Bright Idea From Blue Sky Energy



SB3024i & SB2512i shown

**We've done it again. Blue Sky Energy is proud to announce *Dusk to Dawn* Solar Lighting control for all of our \*IPN based Charge Controllers.**

\*FOR NEW PRODUCTS WITH SOFTWARE VERSION 2.0

**Features include...**

- Patented Multi-Stage MPPT Charge Control
- Fully adjustable Post Dusk & Pre-Dawn timers



**From industrial to consumer, we have a product that's right for your needs.**

*Blue Sky Energy, Inc. manufactures and distributes worldwide. Reasonably priced and quality built since 1993.*

**Contact us today for more information**  
**800-493-7877 or 760-597-1642**  
**2598 Fortune Way, Suite K, Vista, CA 92081 USA**  
**[blueskyenergyinc.com](http://blueskyenergyinc.com)**



QUALITY....RELIABILITY....BLUE SKY ENERGY, CHANGING THE WAY SOLAR IS USED EVERYDAY

**BUS STOPS**



**CONSTRUCTION**



**HOME LIGHTING**

# SunWize GTS Packages

## Solar To Go!

SunWize Grid-Tie Systems (GTS) make your life easier and your business more efficient. Select from a wide variety of GTS packages, order just one part number and we'll deliver a complete, engineered system including all documentation. Why wait for separate components to arrive when you can receive an entire SunWize GTS much faster? Call us at 800.817.6527 and find out how SunWize can help your business. Be successful, choose SunWize!



[www.sunwize.com](http://www.sunwize.com)

Reliable People . . . Reliable Products . . . Reliable Power!



**SunWize**<sup>®</sup>

## BIGGER, BETTER and MAINTENANCE FREE!



**The New Fullriver Battery model DC 310-6**  
**Heavy Duty Deep Cycle batteries with spill proof AGM construction**

See our complete AGM battery line up at

[WWW.FULLRIVERDCBATTERY.COM](http://WWW.FULLRIVERDCBATTERY.COM)



From China's Premier Quality manufacturer - **Fullriver Battery Mfg. Co. Ltd.**

- True Deep Cycle Performance and Longer Life
- Perfect for Solar, Back Up Power and all RE Applications
- Non Hazardous - Non Spillable Dual Terminals and Handles
- In stock in warehouses Coast to Coast. Other unique models and sizes are also available.

Contact us for a distributor near you.

phone:

**1-800-522-8191**

e-mail:

[sales@fullriverdcbattery.com](mailto:sales@fullriverdcbattery.com)

# SUN-CHARGED Transportation



by Donald Dunklee

Auto manufacturers are like many of our grandfathers—set in their ways. Historically, these manufacturers have shown little if any interest in moving our country away from an ever-increasing dependence on oil. Oil is a finite resource, and \$5.00 a gallon gasoline will likely be in our not-so-distant future. Knowing this, and having experience with solar energy, led me to build an affordable, solar-charged electric scooter for my daily 5-mile commute to and from work.

This article can help you use solar electricity to charge your own electric scooter. With no tailpipe or power plant emissions, this PV conversion gives you a truly pollution-free ride. With a fully charged battery, the scooter I modified can travel 25 to 35 miles. The PV array recharges the battery pack while I am at work, so I'm ready for the trip home, and back to work the next day. The conversion cost about \$1,300 in parts and labor, and required a moderate level of mechanical capability to install, so make sure you have the skills and tools to take this on. These methods may be adaptable to other scooters, but first and foremost, always consider riding safety.

## *Design Decisions*

The bike and solar-charging system are self-contained, and the AC factory charger can be used for a backup charging source during cloudy weather. Modifications had to fit within the weight capacities of the bike, and be safe as well as functional. The PV array needed to fold to not obscure signal lights or get in the way of seating, and protect the glass faces

from road hazards. When folded out, the modules cannot be shaded by the bike and must be at an appropriate tilt angle for optimal charging. Finally, all of the parts I used are readily obtainable at local hardware and building supply stores.

The electric scooter I chose was a stock EVT 4000E, still available from various dealers in the United States. Mine was a great deal at \$1,999, but prices may be going up. It has a top speed of 30 mph, and a capacity of 330 pounds. It operates at 48 volts from four sealed, 50 amp-hour, 12-volt batteries, and has a rear-wheel hub motor. It has disc brakes on the front and rear, and the motor controller claims a 90 percent or greater efficiency. The lighting and horn run at 12 volts via a 48-volt to 12-volt DC-to-DC converter.

The PV system includes a Xantrex C-40 charge controller, and four Atlantic Solar 12-volt, 30-watt, 16- by 25-inch PV modules. I did not size the PV system based on charging needs, but rather chose the largest PV modules that could be integrated into the design, not cover the tail light or turn signals, and still allow me to carry a passenger.

## Constructing the Array Frame

My first attempt at bolting the array to the bike frame resulted in snapped bolts from my bumpy driveway. So I decided to make the mounts much beefier than the bike frame itself, and then add crossover supports for insurance.

Constructing the solar array frame required removing the scooter's body panels to get to its frame beneath. A hole for the main pipe support needs to be cut in each side-body panel. Remove one side at a time so the holes can be located as precisely as possible. Once the first panel was removed, I slid an 18-inch-long  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch pipe, with a felt-tipped marker centered inside, through the frame to mark the hole on the inside of the other body panel still in place. I repeated the process to mark the second panel. The holes were started with a 1-inch spade bit and enlarged with a cone-shaped rotary grinder. A large round file was used to smooth any rough edges.

You'll likely need an experienced fabricator to help you with welding an 18-inch length of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch black iron pipe, along with reinforcing

gussets, to support the 35-pound module assembly. Be sure to remove the scooter's batteries before welding. Painted metal was scraped clean at the welding points to ensure a strong weld. A 2  $\frac{1}{2}$ - by 4-inch piece of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch flat stock was welded to the bike frame cross bar to strengthen the connection.

Two  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch elbows and two 18-inch-long pieces of black pipe complete the array frame mount. Use heavy-duty thread-lock to prevent the pipe elbows from loosening under the vibration and shock of the road. Hand-tighten the vertical pipes and then tighten the elbows so they will support the array frame at an appropriate tilt angle for solar charging, while keeping the PV modules out of the way of the turn signals. Another option to prevent the pipes from loosening is to drill through the threaded fittings once the proper angle is set, and insert a bolt with lock nut.



## Deploying the PV Array



## Assembling the Array

I attached 1 1/2-inch aluminum angle with #8 sheet-metal screws to the pipes to make a flat mount for piano hinges, which attach to the module pairs and allow them to fold in. Make sure the two vertical mounting surfaces are parallel to the length of the scooter.

These 24-inch-long, stainless steel piano hinges are secured with #8 screws to each pair of PV modules and attach the pairs to the frame mount. Be careful not to damage the EVA backing on the modules when you're attaching the hinges. Mount the hinges so the modules fold inward, protecting their glass faces from road hazards. When folded, the left and right inboard modules are reinforced with crosspieces of aluminum stock to secure the weight of the array. A piece of angle stock bridges the top of these two innermost modules for additional strength.

With the modules mounted, make the crossover/locking mechanism to support

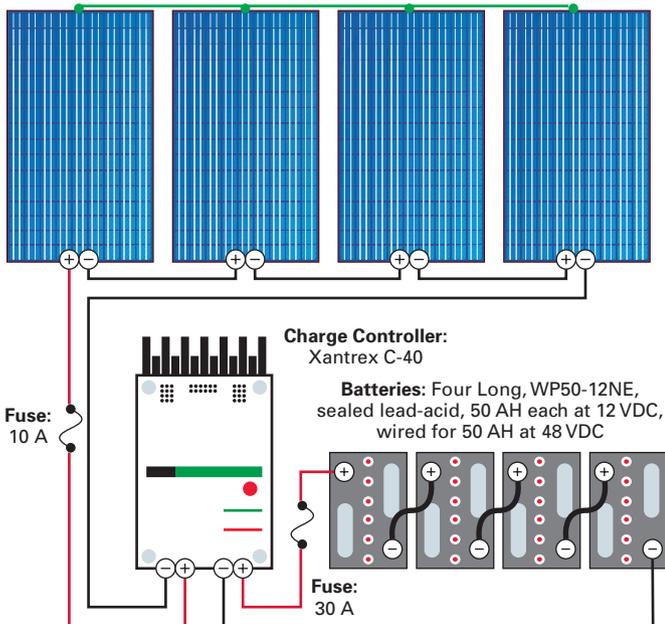
the modules in both driving and charging positions. The crossover creates a triangular joint between both sets of modules, which keeps them from moving while the scooter is moving. These same pieces help support the modules in the open position, even under moderate wind loading. A swivel point made with a bolt and bushing (to limit wear on the aluminum) was placed on the outer top of the inboard module, and a matching bolt without a bushing was placed on the inboard side of the inboard modules. This gives locking points for both the open and closed positions of the array.

A short piece of aluminum tubing slides over the flat stock, locking the assembly into the charging position. This setup has performed well in gusty conditions between 20 and 30 mph. Initially, I had some concern about stability with the array deployed on windy days, but the equal weight distribution out on the two sides and the low center of gravity of the batteries has proven to be a stable combination.



## Solar Scooter PV System

**Photovoltaics:** Four Atlantic Solar, 30 W each at 12 VDC, wired in series for 120 W total at 48 VDC



**Note:** All numbers are rated, manufacturers' specifications, or nominal unless otherwise specified.



## Getting Wired

Once the frame and modules are in place, and the body parts reinstalled, you can move on to wiring the PVs to the batteries via the charge controller, which is used to prevent overcharging.

On the right side of the bike are main connectors that can be pulled apart, disconnecting the bike motor and wiring from the batteries. There are similar connectors on each battery, so make sure to open all the power connectors before working on the battery leads.

My charge controller is mounted in the scooter's trunk for protection from the environment, but small, weatherproof controllers also are available. To route input wires from the PV array to the controller, drill two  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch holes in the back cover with the EVT logo, located just behind the driver's seat. Then drill two matching holes in the bottom of the trunk for the controller's output wiring. A nice addition would be to place grommets on the holes to further protect the wiring insulation from abrasion. The output wires from the charge controller are spliced to the main 48-volt cables from the battery, just in front of the brake-light assembly under this cover.

I mounted the charge controller sideways and with the cooling fins on the left, near the hinged front of the trunk, so the rest of the trunk can be used for storage. Attach the negative battery lead to a negative terminal of the C-40. Attach a 30-amp fuse assembly to the controller's battery positive terminal, connecting the other end of the fused lead to the positive lead from the battery.

With the PV modules in the charging position, wire each pair in series for 24 volts nominal. Use a voltmeter to keep the positive and negative wires in the correct polarity. When wired correctly,



the two modules should read about 44 volts DC, open-circuit. Use cable ties to secure the wires in place on the array frames.

Drill  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch holes in the bottom left and right sides of the trunk, feeding the wire from each set of modules through the holes. Check the polarity of each side and make the final series connection. The combined open-circuit voltage should now be about 88 volts DC. Attach a 10-amp fuse assembly to the "PV" terminal of the C-40 and attach the array positive wire to that. Connect the negative array wire to the other negative terminal inside the C-40. This method still allows the factory AC charger to be used, if needed.

Once the array wiring is complete, carefully reconnect all the battery leads in their proper places, and double-check to make sure all bolts, screws, wires, and other parts are properly connected and tightened.



## Solar, On the Go

I started this project in early February '05 in a warm solar greenhouse. Putting in two to four hours a week, and despite the minor setback when my first bolt-on design failed, the project was completed by the beginning of April.

The climate where I live in Michigan only allows me to drive the scooter for about seven months of the year, but using it for my short commute to work instead of my 16-mpg Jeep Cherokee saves almost a gallon of gasoline per day. Cost savings on gas, oil, maintenance, and insurance are satisfying; so is the fact that my commute is pollution-free. My scooter is practical too, allowing me to haul moderate loads like the 55-pound bag of buckwheat I carried on the floorboard awhile back.

Compared to gas-fueled engines, electric motors are practically silent. While riding, I can hear everything around me. It is fun to be at a traffic light and talk to the people in the cars that pull up beside me, as well as overhearing kids'

excitement about "that really cool motorcycle." Seeing a solar-powered scooter in action shows people that this technology is viable, appropriate, and fun

### Access:

Donald Dunklee, 11202 E. Carpenter Rd., Davison, MI 48423 • 810-653-1641 • [organicgrower@tir.com](mailto:organicgrower@tir.com)

Electric Vehicle Systems Inc. • 800-358-8345 • [www.evtworld.com](http://www.evtworld.com) • Importer of EVT 4000E; inquire for local dealers

### System Components:

Atlantic Solar Products • PV modules (company no longer in business)

Xantrex • [www.xantrex.com](http://www.xantrex.com) • Charge controller







northwest  
**SOLAR**  
EXPO  
2007

Leading the way toward clean  
and efficient energy solutions  
for northwest families and  
businesses

**September 14-16, 2007**  
Oregon Convention Center  
Portland



**The Northwest Solar Expo has workshops, exhibits and seminars for homeowners, business owners and industry professionals.**

- Over 100 free consumer & business workshops
- See state-of-the-art products
- Learn about energy saving strategies
- Solar installer courses for professionals

Hosted By



Oregon Solar Energy Industries Association

**[www.NWSolarExpo.com](http://www.NWSolarExpo.com)**

For sponsorship and/or exhibitors information call (503) 821-4343

Sponsored in part by:



OREGON  
DEPARTMENT OF  
ENERGY



# Designing a PV-Powered



# Drainback Solar Hot Water System

by James Dontje

I spend most of my waking hours at work, teaching college students about sustainability and the environment. So, like the plumber with leaky faucets at home, I don't get as many opportunities as I like to make a difference when it comes to my own house. But as someone who is acutely aware of the destructive effects of fossil fuel use and extraction, I feel a great need to walk my talk—especially here in Kentucky, where almost all electricity is generated by coal-burning power plants.

When I heard about the Kentucky Solar Partnership's (KSP) program to provide homeowners with a \$500 cash rebate and low-interest loans for solar hot water (SHW) systems, I decided to start planning my own project. Heating water with the sun is one of the most cost-effective ways to use solar energy, and it's a smart financial investment too.

## *Choosing a System*

Although the climate here in Berea, Kentucky, is fairly temperate, winter nighttime temperatures routinely fall below freezing. That ruled out simple batch solar water heaters. It also eliminated open-loop direct systems, which circulate water directly from the collectors to a storage tank, leaving collectors and pipes vulnerable to freezing. A thermosyphon system was out of the question because locating the storage tank above the collectors was not an option at my two-story home.

One solution was a PV-driven, closed-loop system that circulates antifreeze through the solar hot water collectors and uses a heat exchanger to transfer this collected heat to household water. When the sun shines on the PV modules, the DC pump that circulates a propylene glycol solution through the pipes and collectors runs in rough proportion to how much energy the sun can provide—an elegant, grid-free solution. But dealing with the maintenance requirements of periodically checking the pH (acidity-alkalinity scale) of the propylene glycol antifreeze and recharging the system held little appeal for me.

Instead, I considered a closed-loop drainback system that uses demineralized or distilled water as the heat-transfer fluid. In these systems, a pump moves water through the collectors and circulates it through a heat exchanger. When the pump is off, the water drains from the collectors and outdoor piping to a storage tank, assuring freeze protection.

Drainback systems are effective and reliable—some systems can operate twenty years or more without needing service. Their only downside is that larger, higher power AC pumps—requiring more energy—usually have to be used. This is especially true if you're pumping water two stories or more, since the drainback pump has to lift the water to the height of the solar collectors.

In the pressurized loop of a glycol system, all the pump has to do is overcome the friction head of the piping itself.

This isn't the case in a drainback system. When the pump first turns on, it has to move the water from the drainback tank to the top of the collectors to start the flow. This head (vertical lift) requirement is equal to the vertical distance from the water level in the drainback tank to the top of the collectors and is generally much more than the pipe friction head. But once the pipes to and from the collector are full, the amount of pumping energy required is nearly the same as a pressurized glycol system.

The energy penalty required to run the high-head AC pumps needed in drainback systems bothered me. When I described this issue to my wife Laura, she reminded me that using AC pumps would also mean that our solar hot water system—along with the rest of the appliances in our all-electric house—would be inoperable during power outages, which occur occasionally in our semirural location.

Although all the resources I found said that using a PV-driven pump to achieve the vertical lift my system would require just wasn't feasible, I was sure that a little ingenuity, paired with the right pump and a well-located drainback tank, could overcome this challenge.

### Picking a PV Pump

I began researching DC pumps for SHW systems, examining their data sheets and performance curves to see which pumps could deliver enough water to meet the flow requirements of the collectors I'd chosen (0.5 to 1.8 gpm per 4- by 8-foot collector), and how much vertical lift they could provide (see Drainback Pumps table).

At the same time, I assessed our two-story house and explored the attic with a tape measure to determine the best location for the drainback tank. It needed to be placed high

Friends and family helped install the two AET solar collectors.



A backyard test determined that the PV-powered DC pump could provide adequate vertical lift for the drainback system.

enough to minimize the head required to pump water to the collectors, and low enough to ensure adequate slope in the piping from the collectors to the tank. To protect it against freezing, the tank also needed to be located in a heated space. The best location in our house for the tank was in the upstairs bathroom, near the ceiling. From my rough measurements, this would require a 10-foot start-up head from the pump, which would be installed in the garage, along with the other balance-of-system components.

## PV-Powered Drainback Pumps

Pump	Maximum Flow Rate (GPM)*	Maximum Head (Ft.)**
El-Sid 10PV-12V	3.00	3.50
March 809-BR 12V	4.25	7.00
El-Sid 20PV-12V	5.00	7.00
March 809-BR-HS 12V	6.50	15.00
Conergy Suncentric 7323	17.00	10.00

\*At no head. \*\*For starting pump.



**Wrapping the solar storage tanks and heat exchanger in radiant heat-barrier insulation improves the system's efficiency by slowing heat loss.**

All the pumps I compared could provide sufficient flow for the two-collector system I wanted to install. But one pump I considered barely had enough head capacity. Although higher-head models were available, this would cause the flow (and power requirements) to be even more out of line with the system's need. Two other pumps I evaluated lacked the head capacity my system would require, which left the March HS ("high speed") model as the best option.

The pump search was a useful learning exercise in another way. While researching PV-driven water pumps, I stumbled across linear current boosters (LCBs), electronic circuits that better match PV output directly to a motor. LCBs boost the current available to the pump, enabling start-ups even under low sunlight conditions. This translates into earlier pump start-ups and longer run-times.

## Over the Hurdles

Although the numbers looked good on paper, skepticism remained that the head requirements would overwhelm the pump's abilities. And to receive the rebate and loan, KSP had to approve my system. I detailed the PV-direct system design and provided additional calculations to account for pipe-friction losses. To assuage their concerns (and mine), I agreed to test the PV pumping capacity before installing the system. If the test results weren't in line with the calculations, or the system didn't perform as expected, I would reconfigure it along more conventional lines, using AC pumps.

I put together a test system in my backyard, placing my two 75-watt PV modules at the same orientation and tilt angle that they would be set on my roof. I connected the modules to the pumps (the second pump serves the heat exchanger-to-storage loop) via the LCB, and connected the pumps to a vertical copper pipe that simulated the head required of the pump. The pipe then dumped the water back into a barrel connected to the pump inlet.

I'm sure my neighbors thought this rocketlike arrangement was a bit odd, especially when I set up my test at 6 a.m. to catch the early morning sun. After a few hours of testing, it became clear that the PV and pumps combination could drive the water to more than the required 10 feet of head. Success!

## Integrating the Parts & Pieces

After the pumps had passed their test, it was time to install the system. I chose two 4- by 8-foot AET collectors based on reports of their reliability and long history, and purchased them locally from Sunbelievable Services. A couple of friends helped me mount the collectors on our roof. Because Laura and I are often gone during Kentucky's steamy summers, I set the collectors at a 52-degree angle (our latitude—37.58°N—plus 15 degrees) to maximize winter sunlight collection.

To save money and resources, I plumbed two used tank-style water heaters together. These quality tanks had been replaced long before the end of their useful lives. Now they provide 90 gallons of solar hot water storage, supplying preheated water to my backup electric tank-style water heater.

## System Costs

Item	Cost
2 AET MSC-32 collectors, 4 x 8 ft., plus mounts	\$1,541
Misc. pipe, insulation, fittings, wire, etc.	1,071
2 PV modules, 75 W ea. (Shell SP75 & BP 275)	500
March 809-BR-HS pump, 12 V	195
Whirlpool water heater, 12 gal.	189
March 809-BR pump, 12 V	175
Hardware for PV mounts	142
Solar Converters linear current booster, 7 A	85
Tempering valve	57
3 Thermometers	53
Sight glass for drainback tank	46
2 Used hot water tanks (50 gal.; 40 gal.)	40

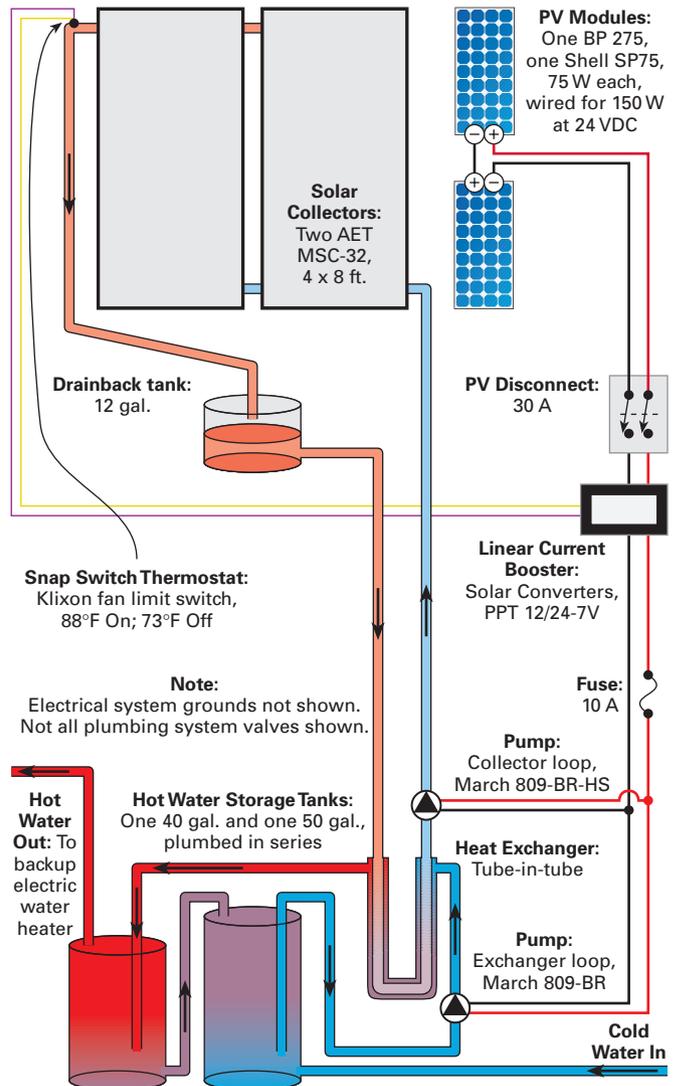
**Total** \$4,094

# Dontje Drainback Solar Hot Water System

I purchased a 12-gallon water heater from a home improvement store to serve as the drainback tank, and suspended it from the ceiling by threaded rod, bolted through 2 by 4s laid across the ceiling joists. A tank half that size would have been adequate, but I hope someday to expand the system to provide hydronic space heating.

I used Bert Echt's homebrew heat exchanger plans (HP97) to create my own "pipe inside a pipe" heat exchanger, running a 3/4-inch copper pipe for the drainback loop inside a 1-inch-diameter copper pipe. The 10-foot run of the heat exchanger is configured in a U-shape to help it fit in the available space.

The PV modules deliver their electricity to the LCB and pumps via a disconnect switch. Following the LCB manufacturer's recommendations, I installed a 10-amp fuse in the pump circuit as additional insurance, in case the internal fuse failed. The thermostatically activated switch (snap switch) connected to the LCB remains open until the temperature of the collector outlet reaches 88°F. It closes at this setpoint and energizes the pump. When the outlet temperature drops to 73°F, the switch opens, deactivating the pump. This causes



## Tech Specs

### Overview

**System type:** PV-direct, drainback solar hot water

**Location:** Berea, Kentucky

**Solar resource:** 4.5 average annual peak sun-hours

**Production:** 240 KWH per month (average)

**Percentage of hot water produced annually:** 82 percent

### Equipment

**Collectors:** Two AET MSC-32, 4 x 8 ft.

**Collector installation:** Roof-mounted on south-facing roof, 52-degree tilt angle

**Heat exchanger:** Custom-built

**Heat transfer fluid:** Distilled water

**Circulation pumps:** March 809-BR-HS (collector loop); March 809-BR (exchanger loop)

**Pump controller:** Klixon fan limit switch

**Photovoltaic modules:** Two: one BP275, one Shell SP75; 75 W STC, wired in series for 150 W at 24 VDC nominal

**Linear current booster:** Solar Converters, PPT 12/24-7V

### Storage

**Solar tanks:** Two used; 50 gal. and 40 gal.

**Backup water heater:** State Select, 47 gal., electric

### System performance metering

**Thermometer:** Three, Honeywell dial (required by KSP for system performance verification)

the circulating fluid to drain back to the tank, preventing it from freezing in the collector or pipes, as well as minimizing the possibility of the pump running too long and actually cooling the water stored in the solar tanks.

One hitch with using a snap-switch as a controller is that the factory setpoints can cause the pumps to cycle in colder weather. If the tanks contain cold water in the morning, they quickly cool the collector water to below 73°F, causing the system to shut down until the collectors warm again. After a few more cycles like this, the drainback water loop stays above 73°F and the pumps stay on. To eliminate the inefficiency of those on-off cycles, I'm considering replacing the switch with a limit switch with a lower threshold or just using a single-point snap switch that will turn off the pumps at temperatures below 40°F. Another option would be to use a DC differential controller available from Art Tec.



Courtesy www.solarconverters.com

A linear current booster boosts the current available to the pump, enabling start-up in low sunlight conditions.

## Lessons Learned

Retrofitting a drainback system into an existing home can be challenging. In my case, the collectors and plumbing had to be precisely placed to minimize the vertical lift needed, and plumbing sloped enough to achieve good drainback. With copper prices on the rise, the plumbing complexity translated into high balance-of-system costs, and the layout of the storage tanks and heat exchanger in the garage resulted in some extra twists and turns. Because I used PV modules from two different manufacturers, I had to design and build my own aluminum roof mounts, which also added to the system's costs.

Although this system requires more PV capacity than the 10- or 20-watt module used in most PV-direct glycol systems, having two 75 W modules is probably overkill. The rated power of the pumps is about 70 watts, and they run for about 6 hours each day, consuming about 420 watt-hours. Factoring in efficiency losses, with an average daily solar resource of 4.5 sun-hours, the modules typically can produce about 600 watt-hours on a sunny day. One 100 W module would probably have been optimal, but I'd picked up the used modules for a song. I am currently exploring ways to piggyback a charge controller into the circuit to charge a battery with the surplus electricity the modules produce during portions of the year.

## Electric Water Heater Energy Consumption

With SHW

	No. of Days	Total KWH	Avg. Daily KWH
First week	6.13	21.58	3.52
Second week	6.03	19.59	3.25
Third week	5.98	35.04	5.86
Fourth week	6.69	42.11	6.29

Avg. Daily KWH, with SHW 4.77

Without SHW

Mar. 13-14, '03	1.07	9.61	8.98
Nov. 23-27, '05	3.76	35.68	9.49
Nov. 29-Dec. 3, '05	3.76	36.13	9.61
Mar. 15-19, '06	3.76	38.39	10.21

Avg. Daily KWH, without SHW 9.70

To minimize pump head, the drainback tank was mounted near the ceiling in the second-floor bathroom.



## Solar Success & Troubleshooting

On the first sunny morning after I completed the connections, the thermostat switch activated the pumps, which circulated water through the collectors. By late afternoon, the system had heated 90 gallons of water to 120°F—providing ample hot water for our household.

Several measurements I'd taken before the SHW system installation showed that our electric water heater typically used about 9.7 KWH per day. During 24 days of testing after the system installation (most of which were in November, a cloudy month in Kentucky), the backup water heater averaged 4.7 KWH per day—more than a 50 percent reduction in consumption due to the SHW system (see Consumption table).

Coal is king in Kentucky, and electricity is cheap. We pay about \$0.06 per KWH, so our savings from the SHW system was about \$9 a month during the winter. When sunshine is more abundant, the system should meet almost all our water heating needs, providing an annual savings of about \$175. But the payback goes beyond greenbacks. Coal-generated electricity contributes to acid rain and smog formation, and mountaintop removal mining for this finite resource carries its own set of environmental consequences. By using the sun's energy to meet most of our water heating needs we're minimizing our reliance on King Coal and making a difference right at home.

## Access

James Dontje • jamesdontje@gmail.com

Kentucky Solar Partnership • www.kysolar.org • SHW incentives

## System Components:

Alternate Energy Technologies • 800-874-2190 • www.aetsolar.com • Flat-plate solar collectors

BP Solar • 301-698-4200 • www.bpsolar.com • PV module

March Manufacturing Inc. • 847-729-5300 • www.marchpump.com • DC pump

Solar Converters Inc. • 519-824-5272 • www.solarconverters.com • Linear current booster

SolarWorld AG (purchased Shell Solar) • 800-947-6527 • www.solarworld-usa.com • PV module



# SEI HANDS-ON WORKSHOPS



*"Not only do you widen your knowledge base about technology and help save our planet, but the people you meet are so amazing, it may change your life."*

*Ryan, 2006 SEI Workshop Participant*



## **SEI Renewable Energy Curriculum:**

- PV Design and Installation
- Advanced Photovoltaics
- Sustainable Home Design
- Residential Wind Power
- Renewable Energy for the Developing World
- Straw Bale Construction
- Plaster for Natural Homes
- Solar Water Pumping
- Solar Hot Water
- Biodiesel
- Micro-Hydro Power
- Solar and Radiant Heating
- Home-Built Wind Generators
- Successful Solar Businesses



## SEI



**SOLAR ENERGY INTERNATIONAL**

### **Online Courses**

- PV Design Online
- Advanced PV Online
- Sustainable Home Design

PO BOX 715  
Carbondale CO, 81623  
www.solarenergy.org  
970.963.8855

**Renewable Energy Education for a Sustainable Future**

**Schedule Available Online**

***www.solarenergy.org***

# Code Changes through the Years

**John Wiles**

Sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy

The *National Electrical Code* is the most comprehensive electrical code in the world and the most widely adopted code in the United States. Its use has resulted in generally safe and hazard-free electrical systems in the United States for 110 years. As electrical power systems, photovoltaic installations fell under *NEC* requirements from their very inception, although it wasn't until 1984 that additions to the code specifically addressed this technology.

## *Making Solar Electricity Safer*

In the mid-1970s, Atlantic Richfield Company (Arco) and a few other companies started producing PV modules for use here on Earth. Previous to this, PV technology had been so expensive that NASA was one of the few organizations that could afford it, and they used it primarily to power satellites for communications and space investigations.

Many of the first "terrestrial" PV modules were for off-grid applications used by people in the back-to-the-land movement and for remote agricultural applications. The telecommunications and railroad industries also were early adopters of PV technology. They were interested in getting power to mountaintop repeater stations and remote railroad signals without having to deliver propane to run generators.

When the California rebate programs started in 1998, PV had recently moved onto the grid with the utility-interactive systems. Now, more than 95 percent of the PV systems being installed in the United States are utility-interactive systems. But code changes over these several decades have continued to address both off-grid and on-grid systems.

## *Small Changes, Bigger Results*

In 1984, Article 690 was added to the *NEC* to deal specifically with PV systems. At that time, PV modules by Arco and others had single terminals for positive and negative outputs on opposite ends of the modules, a configuration that seemed to require single-conductor, exposed cables to be used. The PV industry had successfully argued that it would be a waste of money to run two-conductor jacketed cables or conduit to these widely spaced terminals (despite the fact that copper cables were relatively inexpensive then, compared to today's prices). Section 690.31 in the 1984 *NEC* allowed single-conductor exposed cables to be used in PV systems. There are no other sections of the *NEC* that expressly allow exposed conductors operating up to 600 volts in the

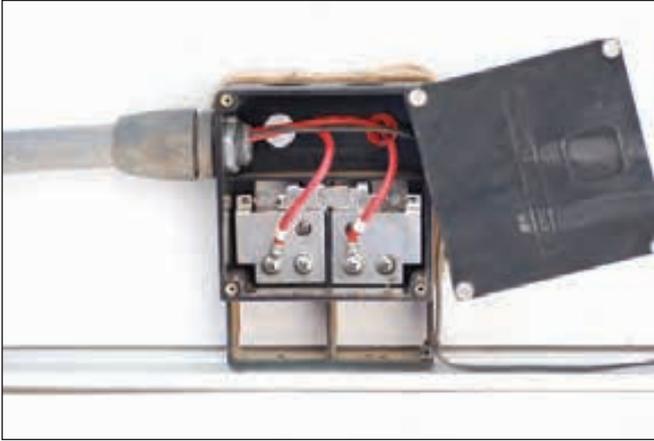
residential environment. Electrical connections that are easily pulled apart and single, exposed conductors that are readily accessible are viewed as dangerous shock hazards. As the number of installed systems operating at these voltages has greatly increased in recent years, the danger has become more widespread. The 2008 *NEC* may begin to place restrictions on using these types of cables with PV.

**New connections.** In those early years, although the majority of PV installations were off grid, the early PV code requirements in Article 690 were written for utility-interactive systems. In the 1980s, the U.S. Department of Energy, which sponsored code-writing activities, believed that rooftop, building-integrated, utility-interactive PV systems were the future. They were right—but just 25 years early.

Over the years, due to pressure from the *NEC*, the PV industry added junction boxes and covers to limit access to module terminals, and also designed boxes that could accept conduit. Today, the majority of PV modules have factory-attached cables with Multi-Contact connectors at their ends. This easily connected wiring method makes for a time- and cost-saving installation (no conduit/no terminals), but does not necessarily result in a more robust, long-lasting installation. Direct module-to-module connections with cables protected by a raceway, such as conduit, has proved to be a very durable and safe wiring method, not only in PV systems, but in numerous other outdoor electrical systems.

**Obsolete: Single exposed (top) and boxed (bottom) terminals at opposite ends of the PV module.**





**No longer common, but perhaps preferable:  
Direct wiring in conduit.**



**The current standard: Multi-Contact (MC) connectors.**

**Ground-fault, anti-fire devices.** In early 1984, while the 1987 Code was being formulated, two engineers (also journeymen electricians) from Sandia National Laboratories made a presentation to the code-makers at NFPA, showing pictures of a ground-faulted PV system in which a module had caught fire. They failed to mention that the module was an unlisted, early release, thin-film module that was never produced in any great quantities. But already on alert for anything that might pose a fire risk, the NFPA immediately called foul, worrying that electrical fires in residential attics caused by ground-faults in PV systems would be very difficult to extinguish. The PV industry was “directed” to add Section 690.5 in the 1987 NEC requiring a ground-fault, anti-fire device in PV systems that are mounted on the roofs of dwellings. The 2008 NEC will take this one step further and require these ground-fault protection devices on *all* PV systems, no matter where they are located. The additional requirement will be added to deal with circulating ground-fault currents that can be larger than expected and that can continue to circulate unless interrupted by the ground-fault device.

**Rerouting output conductors.** Through the 1980s and '90s, many off-grid PV systems still were not being inspected, nor were many “newfangled” utility-interactive PV systems. Most off-grid PV systems were out of the reach of mainstream inspection organizations, and many of the earliest utility-interactive systems were unpermitted “guerrilla” installations and, therefore, not on inspectors’ radars.

From 1984 through 2001, although Section 690.14 in the NEC referred installers and inspectors to Article 230 for the location of the PV DC disconnect switch, most PV installers were unfamiliar with that section since it applied to AC service entrance wiring, which they did not typically deal with. The result was that, for rooftop-mounted systems, most installers ran the output conductors from the PV array through the roof at a convenient point near the array, into the attic, and then through the house to a disconnect device in any location that was most convenient. However, these conductors, which are always energized when the PV array is illuminated, pose fire hazards in attics and walls, and shock hazards for the unwary home owner who might drive a nail through them.

Inspectors, who were very familiar with Article 230 of the NEC, were unhappy with this unsafe practice, and sent so many complaints to the NFPA that the code writers rewrote Section 690.14 in the 2002 NEC. This section now requires that PV source and output conductors be routed outside the house until the conductors reach the DC PV disconnect, and that the disconnect be located in a readily accessible location. Three years later, the 2005 NEC made an allowance for using metal conduit for routing these DC PV conductors through the attic and the house. However, stay tuned—fire departments may have the last word about using these energized conductors inside the house. Even in metal conduit, these always-energized circuits (frequently hidden in walls and insulation) present a potential shock and additional fire hazard as they can be accidentally cut with the power tools used by firefighters putting out a house fire.

**Grid-synchronous inverters integral to the module.**



**AC PV modules.** In the 2002 NEC, a new section was added and several others modified to address the introduction of new AC PV modules. These small "PV systems" consisted of a PV module (or in one case, two modules) with a utility-interactive inverter bonded directly to the back of the module. When connected according to the code requirements to a 120 VAC circuit, they were a relatively inexpensive way to get a small PV system up and running. Although a couple of brands were available, they were limited in production and are no longer available. However, there are some new AC module products that could hit the market soon.

**On the horizon.** The 2005 NEC was modified to allow the use of ungrounded PV arrays and transformerless inverters in PV systems. Without a heavy and expensive transformer, these inverters are especially appealing, and have already become popular in Europe.

*Through the Ages*

An involved and proactive PV industry provides constant improvements and updates for each new edition of the NEC, ensuring that definitions are modified and added, and refining, expanding, and even deleting requirements as PV systems and equipment evolve. The result is that PV systems are becoming safer, more durable, and more reliable. And the NEC will help guarantee that, over their lifetimes, PV

systems will achieve the maximum potential possible toward a renewable energy future for the country.

*Other Questions or Comments?*

If you have questions about the NEC or the implementation of PV systems that follow the requirements of the NEC, feel free to call, fax, e-mail, or write me at the location below. See the SWTDI Web site (below) for more detailed articles on these subjects. The U.S. Department of Energy sponsors my activities in this area as a support function to the PV industry under Contract DE-FC 36-05-G015149.

*Access*

John C. Wiles, Southwest Technology Development Institute, New Mexico State Univ., Box 30,001/ MSC 3 SOLAR, Las Cruces, NM 88003 • 505-646-6105 • Fax: 505-646-3841 • [jwiles@nmsu.edu](mailto:jwiles@nmsu.edu) • [www.nmsu.edu/~tdi](http://www.nmsu.edu/~tdi)

Sandia National Laboratories, Ward Bower, Sandia National Laboratories, Dept. 6218, MS 0753, Albuquerque, NM 87185 • 505-844-5206 • Fax: 505-844-6541 • [wibower@sandia.gov](mailto:wibower@sandia.gov) • [www.sandia.gov/pv](http://www.sandia.gov/pv) • Sponsor

The 2005 *National Electrical Code* and the *NEC Handbook* are available from the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) • 800-344-3555 or 508-895-8300 • [www.nfpa.org](http://www.nfpa.org)



POWER LEVELS FROM 1KW TO 60KW  
OUTPUT VOLTAGES OF 100,120,230  
INPUT VOLTAGES OF 12 TO 108  
20+ YEARS MTBF  
EXPANDABLE  
MODULAR  
REMOTE CAPABLE  
"HOT" SWAPABLE



**EXELTECH**  
7317 JACK NEWELL BLVD. NORTH,  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76118-7100  
TOLL FREE: 800.886.4683  
VOICE: 817.595.4969 FAX: 817.595.1290  
WEBSITE: WWW.EXELTECH.COM

Use ALL the power from PV Arrays, ALL day, at ALL temperatures

## T80 TurboCharger™

### MPPT Charge Controller

- 80 Amp output at up to 40°C ambient
- Built-in TriMetric™ Energy Monitor
- Wireless Remote Readout option
- Optimum MPPT Energy Harvest
- Data Logging with Computer Display
- Runs cool – quiet variable speed fan
- Large wiring box and connectors



### Wireless Remote Readout

Available in Wired, Wireless and Wireless PC Link versions.

Shows Battery State of Charge, Amp-Hours, charge/discharge current plus energy history.

Wireless Link to PC displays all the data plus graphs.



## APOLLO SOLAR

23 F. J. Clarke Circle  
Bethel, CT 06801  
(203) 790-6400  
www.Apollo-Solar.net



# Back Home

## MAGAZINE

### Your Guide to Self-Reliant Living

Take control of your own life. Thousands of people have gone BACKHOME to enjoy less complicated, more rewarding lives . . . and you can join them. In each bimonthly issue, find articles on topics such as: Alternative Home-Building Techniques, Organic Gardening, Selecting a Home Business, Living Mortgage Free, and much, much more!

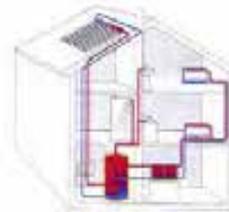


Subscribe to BACKHOME for just \$21.97 per year. Call us at 800-992-2546, write to us at P.O. Box 70HP, Hendersonville, NC 28793 or visit our Web site

[www.BackHomeMagazine.com](http://www.BackHomeMagazine.com)

## SUNDA Evacuated Tubes

### Aerospace Technology for Solar Water Heating



Affordable vacuum tube collectors for superior performance in all seasons and climates

Domestic Hot Water & Home Heating  
Pools & Spas  
Commercial / Institutional  
Agricultural / Industrial



Available nationally through an expanding dealer network. Join our team! Training and technical support provided

Sun Spot Solar  
PO Box 55  
Del Water Gap, PA 18327  
570.422.1292  
info@ssolar.com / www.ssolar.com

# PV Progress

by Don Loweburg

Over the last few decades, two main forces have been driving the advancement of the photovoltaic (PV) industry. Technical improvements, such as module efficiency and inverter design, have expanded the market beyond off-grid users. Policy improvements, such as streamlining utility interconnection standards, and the growing availability of financial incentives for grid-tied systems, have made using the technology more economically feasible for a wider variety of applications.

## *Equipment Evolution*

In 1987, a typical PV module produced from 35 to 50 watts (W) and cost about \$10 per watt, retail. Module efficiency ranged from 10 to 12 percent. And although output rating tolerance typically fell within the range of plus/minus 10 percent, field-measured values generally fell outside (on the low side) of these limits. Some modules of this vintage also tended to yellow or brown after a few years in the sun, a condition caused by deterioration of the encapsulant used to seal out moisture. A standard module warranty at this time was only ten years. Despite this, many of these early model modules are still generating electricity after more than twenty years of service.

In two decades, the per-rated-watt cost of modules has decreased by half, while the average module size has increased three- to fourfold, falling within the 175 to 200 W range. Module efficiency has also been on the upswing, averaging about 15 percent; one manufacturer (SunPower) reports a module efficiency approaching 17 percent. Typical output tolerance has narrowed to the plus/minus 5 percent range, and at least one manufacturer (Evergreen) holds the lower limit to minus 2 percent. Improved encapsulation means that module discoloration is a problem of the past, and most modules now come with a 25-year warranty. These advances have been the result of constant, incremental improvements in cell and module manufacturing, such as improved antireflective surfaces, more efficient use of silicon, better regulation of the cell manufacturing process, and tighter quality-control measures.

Developments in PV power conversion equipment have also taken place on a parallel track. Twenty years ago, inverters, which convert DC produced by a PV module (or stored in a battery bank) to AC, were in their infancy. Trace

Engineering was one of the first companies to offer a 1,500 W inverter and to make higher-efficiency, improved waveform (modified square wave) units intended strictly for off-grid applications. These inverters enabled the operation of many conventional AC appliances, materially improving the ease of off-grid living. These inverters offered efficiencies in the mid-80 percent range and carried two-year warranties.

Off-grid inverter technology today has evolved with improved reliability, waveform quality, and efficiency. Now, off-grid inverters are available that have true sine-wave output (the same as, or often better than, commercial power) and high power capacities. Many modern inverters can hit the 85 to 90 percent average efficiency mark. And stacking options allow multiple inverter configurations for both 120 and 240 VAC applications. Some contemporary battery-based inverters also allow for synchronization with the grid.

Inverters intended for grid connection (without battery backup) also have improved significantly. Early grid-connected inverters typically operated at 48 VDC nominal and had efficiencies in the 80 percent range. Efficiency of modern grid-tie inverters is about 95 percent, due primarily to the use of high-voltage PV inputs. Most grid-tie inverters for residential applications now have onboard output metering, meeting requirements of many programs that provide performance-based incentives. Other improvements include outputs for computer logging and remote monitoring, which allow users to keep tabs on their systems even if they are off-site. Today, most inverter manufacturers back their products with up to a ten-year warranty.

## *Policy Drives PV*

Though a product's technical performance, reliability, and efficiency are important, government incentives and the liberalization of utility interconnection policies have played a vital role in fostering the global surge in PV use.

In 1978, the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act (PURPA) was enacted to encourage more energy-efficient and environmentally friendly commercial energy production, and independent generators in the United States were finally allowed to interconnect with the grid. PURPA allowed small-scale electricity cogenerators to sell power to the utility to which they were connected, but usually at an "avoided

*In two decades, the per-rated-watt cost of modules has decreased by half, while the average module size has increased three- to fourfold.*

cost" rate. These cogenerators often used biomass or even hydrocarbon fuel to generate electricity and heat for their own needs, displacing power purchased from the utility. Although dispatching or selling power was generally of secondary importance to many of these producers, PURPA did open the door for independent renewable energy (RE) generation, such as the large-scale wind farms that began interconnecting during the 1980s.

But without targeting a price for renewably generated electricity, PURPA has only played a support role for the installation of grid-tied PV systems, and has not done much to stimulate demand in the United States. In contrast, European electricity feed-in laws that permit the interconnection of renewable electricity sources and specify tariffs—the high price paid per kilowatt-hour (KWH) of electricity generated—have led to the rapid development of RE resources there.

Here in the United States, individual states have been responsible for establishing net metering policies over the years. Net metering allows customers to receive credit for excess KWH produced when solar output exceeds demand. Minnesota was the first state to establish a net metering policy in 1983, and other states have slowly followed suit.

California's net metering law wasn't enacted until 1996, and originally only applied to residential solar-electric systems. But the state's combination of net metering and a strong rebate program, launched in 1998, has made it a PV leader in the United States. The California rebate program

has recently been extended to 2017 and modified to provide production incentives (dollars per KWH) for systems 20 KW or greater, while maintaining an up-front rebate for smaller systems.

Although net metering laws and incentives have resulted in an upsurge in the number of PV systems installed in the United States, PV system installation in Europe and Japan (where *national* laws opened the grid to RE generation) has left the United States in third position. In 2006, PV installations in Japan totaled 883 megawatts (MW). Europe added 611 MW and the United States trailed, distantly, at 137 MW.

## Big Mama Calls the Shots

A third driver to this story—beyond technological advances and policy changes—is climate change, coupled with the increasing cost of all carbon-based fuels and the energy they provide. This is becoming a fundamental stimulus for RE technologies, as the far-reaching impact of using fossil fuel comes to light, and these nonrenewable resources become more difficult to obtain and increasingly expensive. Clearly, PV will continue to be an important part of the future as we continue to seek innovative, nonpolluting ways to meet our energy demands.

## Access

Don Lowebug • don.lowebug@homepower.com



 <p><b>It's as clear as black and white</b></p> <p>EnerSys, the largest manufacturer of industrial batteries in the world has been building the Solar-One battery for over 10 years.</p> <p>EnerSys and Northwest Energy Storage offer the best 10 year battery warranty in the industry. 7 year free cell replacement 3 year prorated.</p> <p>It's as clear as black and white, Solar-One batteries set the standard for Renewable Energy.</p> <p>Northwest Energy Storage 800-718-8816 or rob@nwes.com</p>	 <p>Solar-One Batteries incorporate the patented and proven HuP technology with the thickest positive plate (0.310") in the Renewable Energy Industry.</p> <p>Solar-One Batteries are available in 9 sizes from 845 A/H - 1690 A/H. Many sizes in stock. FREE shipping in the lower 48 states.</p> <p>Solar-One Battery users described the Solar-One as: "A Great Value", "Bullet Proof", "Reliable".</p> <p>www.solaronebatteries.com Dealer inquires welcomed</p>
---	--



# SOLAR CONVERTERS INC.

**We design and manufacture Power Control Solutions for your Renewable Energy Systems!**



### Linear Current Boosters

*Increases Solar Pump Performance*

- 12 / 24 V @ 7 amps
- MPPT
- Voltage Limited
- Fused Output



### DC Autotransformers

*Bi-Directional DC-DC Converter*

- Battery Balancer / Equalizer
- Converts Battery Power to Different Voltages
- Up / Down Converter



### Battery Desulphators

*Extends Battery Life*

- Recovers Sulphated Batteries
- Single unit 12 to 48 V
- Adjustable Pulse Strength



### Linear Voltage Boosters

*Keeps a Constant Battery Voltage to your Equipment*

- Charge a Battery from a Lower Voltage Battery or PV
- Water Pump Booster and Controller



### Generator Starters

*Starts / Stops Gensets based on Battery Charge*

- Single unit 12 to 48 V
- Controls any Generator
- Temp. Compensated

**ALSO...**

- MPPT Power Tracker™ Charge Controllers
- Voltage Controlled Switches
- Cathodic Protection Controllers
- Solar Lighting Controllers

**Please visit [www.solarconverters.com](http://www.solarconverters.com) for MORE products and details**

C1-199 Victoria Road S., Guelph, ON, N1E 6T9, Canada Phone: 519-824-5272 Fax: 519-823-0325 E-mail: [info@solarconverters.com](mailto:info@solarconverters.com)

## FORCEFIELD

[www.wondermagnet.com](http://www.wondermagnet.com)

NdFeB Magnets  
Magnet Wire  
Books  
Weird Science

**Needful Things**  
for the homebrew  
renewable energy  
enthusiast!



[www.otherpower.com](http://www.otherpower.com)

877-944-6247 (toll free)  
970-484-7257  
2806 W. Vine Dr.  
Fort Collins, CO 80521  
[ff@wondermagnet.com](mailto:ff@wondermagnet.com)

**MAKE YOUR  
ELECTRICITY  
FROM SCRATCH!**

## User Friendly Hydro Power



Now Featuring Permanent Magnet Alternators

### Alternative Power & Machine

4040 Highland Ave. Unit #H • Grants Pass, OR 97526 • 541-476-8916  
[altpower@grantspass.com](mailto:altpower@grantspass.com)

[www.apmhydro.com](http://www.apmhydro.com)

## ELECTRIC BIKES

"No better quality at no better price"

**800-806-7109**

[www.iloveebikes.com](http://www.iloveebikes.com)

**LIBERTY**  
ELECTRIC BIKES



## BATTERY BOX VENTILATOR & BACK DRAFT DAMPER



- Positive hydrogen venting
- Stops back drafts
- Minimal power consumption

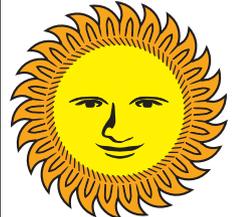
\* Available from dealers and distributors  
across the U.S. and Canada

**POWER VENT**  
12v & 24v - \$79  
48v - \$104  
+ \$10 S&H (cont. U.S.)

Zephyr Industries, Inc.  
POB 52, Salida, CO 81201  
719.530.0718  
[www.zephyrvent.com](http://www.zephyrvent.com)

**THE  
POWER  
VENT**

Why not use free energy?



**ENERGY WISE SOLUTIONS**

## ENERGY WISE SOLUTIONS

Your one-stop  
renewable energy  
online store

704-678-4122

[www.energywisesolutions.net](http://www.energywisesolutions.net)

## SOLAR COOLING

WITH

## SOLAR CHILL

ULTRA LOW ENERGY  
with only 25 – 130 WATTS!

The most efficient coolers on the planet.  
12, 24, & 48 Volt DC Evaporative Coolers.

Also available in 120 & 240 Volt AC.  
Made from Stainless Steel = Long Life!

KAR KOOL FOR YOUR VEHICLE

Call **SOUTHWEST SOLAR**

We Make **COOLING** Your Lowest Electrical Load!  
**(520) 885-7925 Tucson, Arizona, USA**  
[southwest-solar.com](http://southwest-solar.com)



## Complete Biodiesel Production System

### The Ester Machine



Process, Wash, Dry...80 Gallons of B100



- Make Fuel the Day It Arrives
- Safe, Durable, Effective
- Completely Assembled and Tested
- Handles New or Used Vegetable Oil
- Consultation Services Available
- Monthly Biodiesel Seminars!

Flying F Bio-Fuels 319-545-7022 [www.ffbiofuels.com](http://www.ffbiofuels.com)

## SAVE MONEY

with **PRODEX** Radiant Barrier Hi R  
**REFLECTIVE INSULATION**  
for Residential and Commercial Buildings

- \*Reduce winter heat loss and summer heat gain
- \* Reflects **97%** of radiant heat
- \* Save up to **55%** on heating and a/c bills
- \* Vapor barrier, unaffected by moisture
- \* 14.5 R value, **out-performs** R30 fiberglass batt insulation

Call or order online for discount pricing  
[www.barnworld.com](http://www.barnworld.com)

We ship direct to save you money!

**BARN WORLD**  
(303) 952-0830



# SOLARHOME

## Are You Still Paying An Electric Bill ?

Why not reduce or even eliminate your electric bill and have the government help you to do it with up to a \$2,500.00 per kilowatt cash rebate and a \$2,000.00 tax credit !

**SPIN YOUR ELECTRIC METER BACKWARDS WITH SOLAR ENERGY !**

**We'll beat any advertised in stock price on our same top of the line solar electric systems or your system is free !**

Our top of the line solar systems are priced thousands of dollars less than the competition !

Visit [www.solarhome.com](http://www.solarhome.com) or call **1-888-647-6527** and tell your electric company to take a ~~rate~~ hike !

# Nuclear Revolution?

by Michael Welch

It's been 29 years since an order for a nuclear power plant was placed in the United States, and 34 years since the last plant was completed and commissioned. It is difficult to imagine how an apparently stagnant industry has continued to exist without selling and delivering its primary product, nuclear power plants. Without any new plants in development or going online in the United States, how has this industry managed to survive for almost three decades?

There is a contingency of individuals who zealously believe in nuclear-made energy, and who perpetuate their dream in the public mind. They range from naval-trained nuclear submarine technicians, to physicists and engineers employed by the nuclear industry, to the common person who puts their faith in the worn promise that any technical obstacle to safe nuclear energy can be overcome.

But by themselves, these supporters are not enough to keep the industry alive. The U.S. government makes huge amounts of subsidies available to the industry, keeping nuclear power plant research profitable. In turn, some of those profits are invested in public relations campaigns designed to bolster faith in nuclear energy—keeping the cash cow intact.

The nuclear industry has a long history of relying on public relations campaigns, starting with the Atoms for Peace program in the early 1950s. The idea of this effort was to quell public terror of nuclear weapons by providing a distraction—the unfounded promise of cheap and safe nuclear power for electrical generation. (And not only electricity—I recall my dad talking about plans to use nuclear explosives for construction excavations.) Not only did this campaign kick off the nuclear electricity industry, it set the stage for the next half-century of propaganda from the industry. The industry has an uncanny ability to seize upon every opportunity to promote itself, most recently claiming to be the best answer to global warming. And these campaigns pay off with public poll results swinging back toward nukes with each effort, and ultimately with huge government subsidies.

The Energy Policy Act of 2005 provided more than \$13 billion in tax breaks and subsidies to the nuclear industry. And the Bush Administration plans on spending an additional \$80 million this year and has requested \$405 million for next year on a proposal to reprocess nuclear reactor waste into new nuclear reactor fuel and into bomb-making materials. Without selling even a single new plant in the United States, and with relatively measly investments in public relations, nuclear companies are still making enough money to make it worthwhile to keep trying—and nearly every penny comes from taxpayers.

## *Time & Cost Overruns*

Without government assistance, nuclear energy would be dead. According to *The Economics of Nuclear Power*, a May 2007 report prepared for Greenpeace International, financial institutions have not been willing to fund further development of nuclear energy because of the massive amounts of capital required for constructing nuclear plants compared to other technologies. And it's not just the initial estimated cost that is the problem—it is also the time and cost overruns that have historically been part of nuclear energy projects.

Average construction time for the 48 reactors built worldwide between 1965 and 1970 was about five years. More

## Nuclear Power's Promise

**Electricity too cheap to meter.** Ha! This phrase helped launch the unfulfilled nuclear revolution—the first in a long series of lies to the public. If you subtract the subsidies for nuclear power—the biggest of which is the Price-Anderson Act, which limits liability from accidents—nuclear energy is the most expensive electricity source.

**Safe, clean, and harmless electricity.** Sure, if you don't mind the leftovers—plutonium in our environment that remains deadly for eons. Dr. Helen Caldicott, founder of Physicians for Social Responsibility, said that plutonium "is so toxic that less than one-millionth of a gram, an invisible particle, is a carcinogenic dose. One pound, if uniformly distributed, could hypothetically induce lung cancer in every person on Earth." And just how "safe, clean, and harmless" would the permanently evacuated area be after the next significant nuclear power plant accident? (The Chernobyl explosion contaminated 17,000 square miles.)

**Radioactive waste disposal is not a problem.** OK, maybe some day they'll find a technological answer that really works. But the industry has been promising us that fix for about 70 years, and a solution still hasn't materialized.

**The answer to global warming.** Not only is this a physical and economic impossibility (see CO<sub>2</sub> sidebar), but our fossil-fueled transportation is the biggest climate change problem we face. Offering nuclear energy as the solution to climate change is a smoke-and-mirrors tactic that distracts from the real issues at hand—finding safe, renewable energy solutions.

than 30 years later, this figure hasn't improved. Today, the average time required for constructing a nuclear power plant is about seven years.

The report cited U.S. Department of Energy data, which showed that predicted construction costs for 75 of the U.S. reactors currently in operation totaled \$45 billion. However, the final costs for their completion came in at \$145 billion—more than triple the original cost estimates. What other industry could survive under those kinds of cost overruns?

### *Industry Uncertainty*

For most energy technologies (and similarly, for most other businesses), lessons learned over time make designing and building power plants easier and cheaper. Not so for nuclear energy. Even after 50 years of commercial use—long enough to call the technology “mature”—a lot of uncertainty exists about which nuclear power plant designs and construction methods are best. New designs—funded by taxpayer research and development (R&D) dollars—continue to be rolled out, eliminating the possibility of plant standardization that would allow an economy of scale to curtail overruns. Considering this, it's doubtful that lead times and cost overruns will ever improve much, if at all.

The Greenpeace report also points to this uncertainty: “The European Investment Bank noted that ‘very few nuclear power stations have been built in the last few years and thus the cost of recent plants does not seem a good reference to assess future costs. Additionally, any future development of nuclear energy will be based on the new generation of reactors, and the cost of the new generation is uncertain at this stage.’”

Ironically, the point of new-generation reactor designs is to avoid the very uncertainty that introducing new designs may end up causing. The industry wants streamlined design approval, and it wants reactors that are more generic and can be used anywhere with little modification. But first, the designs need to be tried, and then modified, and then newly tried elsewhere, and so on. It seems a vicious cycle, and because of the long learning period, doomed to always having unacceptable lead times and cost overruns.

### *Revival or Decline?*

By claiming to be the best energy technology to combat global warming (see CO<sub>2</sub> sidebar), the nuke industry is working hard to convince the public that it is time to revive nuclear power in the United States. But it would take 1,500 to 2,000 new nuclear power plants replacing other technologies to make a dent in climate change. And if we were able to immediately bump nuclear energy's share of the world electricity supply to 70 percent, we would exhaust the supply of uranium before 2020, according to the nuclear research and watchdog group Nuclear Information and Resource Service (NIRS).

With high costs, impracticable construction, dubious usefulness, dangerous operations, and deadly waste, we have an industry that by all rights should have died long ago. Considering that there are no redeeming reasons for the continued existence of the commercial nuclear power industry, I am left to speculate about why it still breathes: Is it possible that corporate managers in the nuclear energy

## **Nukes & CO<sub>2</sub>**

A common claim of the nuclear industry is that nuclear power does not produce carbon dioxide, the major component of human-caused climate change. Strictly speaking, it's true: The heat released as a result of the nuclear reaction converts water to steam—which is run through a turbine and then captured and condensed again—resulting in practically no CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

But where carbon emissions are concerned, the entire fuel cycle of nuclear energy needs to be considered, as well as a plant's construction and equipment needs, and eventual decommissioning. Uranium has to be mined and then processed into reactor fuel. After it is used, the irradiated fuel (aka nuclear waste) needs to be stored under highly controlled conditions, or reprocessed into more fuel. This fuel mining, processing, and storage is very energy intensive, and most of that energy comes from burning fossil fuel. Further, much of the equipment used in nuclear power plants is so specialized that it cannot be mass-produced, requiring individual, part-by-part machining and assembly, which is also very energy-intensive work.

According to NIRS, “Taken together, the [nuclear] fuel chain greenhouse emissions approach those of natural gas [plants]—and are far higher than emissions from renewable energy sources [and] emissions-free energy efficiency technologies.”

industry care not whether another nuke plant is constructed in the United States? Maybe they are satisfied with taxpayer money rolling in to keep them in business. Planning—but never building—nuclear power plants is a risk-free undertaking, and no nuclear accidents will result, so it seems like it might be a good managerial choice.

Nuclear energy implementation is in a long-term decline, despite the incredible amounts of money governments hand the industry. While there are 31 nuke plants planned or under construction worldwide, 119 have been shut down so far. Many others are approaching the end of their useful lives and preparing for decommissioning—another big expense, estimated at one-fifth to one-third of a plant's original construction cost. Because of the inherent safety and waste issues, we need to make sure nuclear power stays on the decline. We already know that nuclear power cannot be the answer to climate change, so it is time we stop wasting money on it and instead use those tax dollars to support renewable energy and energy efficiency. It is our choice to make, but we will have to be outspoken and insistent, lest the nuclear industry continue getting its free ride as it has for the last few decades.

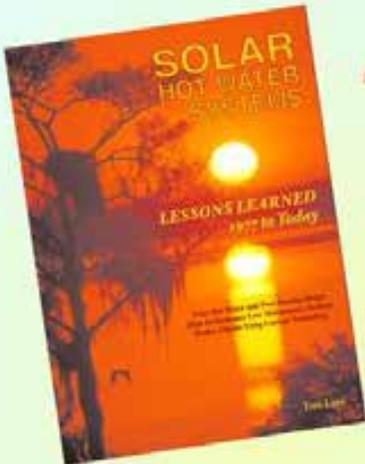
### *Access*

Michael Welch, c/o Redwood Alliance, PO Box 293, Arcata, CA 95518 • 707-822-7884 • michael.welch@homepower.com • www.redwoodalliance.org



*"This book is the solar thermal contractor's bible!"*

**SOLAR HOT WATER SYSTEMS**



**Lessons Learned:  
1977 to Today**

by Tom Lane

**Solar Hot Water & Pool Heating Design  
High Performance-Low Maintenance Systems  
Reality Checks Using Current Technology**

In this definitive 200-page manual, solar energy pioneer Tom Lane outlines how the latest technology and valuable lessons learned from the past can help a new generation of solar contractors expand their businesses and satisfy their customers.

**DOWNLOAD NOW**

Preview before you buy  
Download Table of Contents  
and Chapter 2 ("Drainback Systems") at:  
[www.ecs-solar.com](http://www.ecs-solar.com)

Order online ([www.ecs-solar.com](http://www.ecs-solar.com)) via credit card  
or send check or money order to:

**ENERGY CONSERVATION SERVICES**

6120 SW 13th St - Gainesville, FL 32608  
(352) 377-8866

Color Edition: \_\_\_\_\_ copies @ \$65 each = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Black and White Edition: \_\_\_\_\_ copies @ \$35 each = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Domestic Shipping and Handling: \$ 4.00

**TOTAL: \$ \_\_\_\_\_**



**Natural Power Products Inc.**

Ph: (519) 504-1600  
[www.npp.ca](http://www.npp.ca)

Canada, US & International

Dealers Welcome



Sprite 450™  
Marine



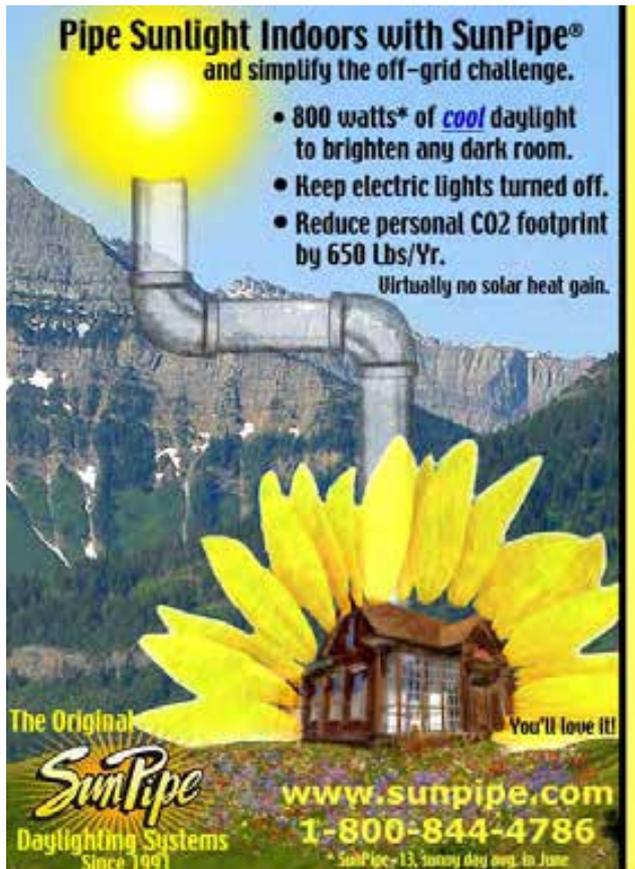
Gryphon™

12v - 400 w  
24v - 700 w  
48v - 1300 w  
240v - 2600 w

**Pipe Sunlight Indoors with SunPipe®**  
and simplify the off-grid challenge.

- 800 watts\* of *cool* daylight to brighten any dark room.
- Keep electric lights turned off.
- Reduce personal CO2 footprint by 650 Lbs/Yr.

Virtually no solar heat gain.



The Original

**SunPipe**  
Daylighting Systems  
Since 1991

You'll love it!

[www.sunpipe.com](http://www.sunpipe.com)

1-800-844-4786

\* SunPipe-13, sunny day avg. in June

## SOLAR HOT WATER SYSTEMS

*Self-Pressurized, Antifreeze Closed Loop*

Qualifies for New Energy Tax Credits!

**SOLAR WAND SYSTEMS ARE:**  
**CLEAN;** Reduce CO<sub>2</sub> by 2,500 lbs. Per Year (=Driving a Small Car)  
**AFFORDABLE:** ≈ \$1.00/Therm or \$0.05/kWh

10 Sq.Ft. 20 lbs.  
 "SUN BLOCKS" MODULE

5 Year Warranty; FedEx Ground; D-I-Y Manual  
[www.butlersunsolutions.com](http://www.butlersunsolutions.com)  
 (858) 259-8895

Butler Sun Solutions  
 \*Patents Issued & Pending

SOLAR OG-300 Certified Systems

DIRECT POWER & WATER CORP

**POWER-FAB**  
 QUALITY HARDWARE FOR THE PV INDUSTRY

Top-of-Pole



SunStrut



Enclosures - Battery Boxes



(800) 260 - 3792

Albuquerque, NM USA (505) 889 - 3585

[www.power-fab.com](http://www.power-fab.com) • [info@power-fab.com](mailto:info@power-fab.com)

## GORILLA ELECTRIC

ATV / TRACTOR

Happy 20th HP!  
 mail from **Home Power** customers

Sun-Charged Transportation

see our **SOLAR CHARGING** webpage

- Electric Power and Torque
- Almost Zero Maintenance
- NO Oil, Gas, or Fumes
- 110v Charging or DC Direct
- Silent Utility and Mobility

CHIMP - Our new stand-up utility vehicle. See website

[info@GorillaVehicles.com](mailto:info@GorillaVehicles.com)  
 PLEASE SEE OUR WEBSITE or call for a brochure package  
[www.GorillaVehicles.com](http://www.GorillaVehicles.com)

**Gorilla Vehicles**  
 Goran Motor Company, Inc.  
 5842 McFadden Ave, Unit R  
 Huntington Beach, CA 92649  
 (714) 377-7776

# Therm

## Unit of Heat Energy

by Ian Woofenden

*Derivation: From Greek therme, heat, from thermos, hot; akin to Latin formus, warm, and Sanskrit gharma, heat.*

In recent years, because of rising costs for natural gas and electricity, there has been an increased awareness of the importance of efficient space heating and having a tight, well-insulated building envelope. In fact, space heating accounts for more than 30 percent of the energy used in most homes, so this is a prime place to focus our energy efficiency and conservation efforts—and dollars.

In renewable energy (RE) circles, it's much more common to talk about electrical energy than thermal energy. So we're relatively comfortable with volts, watts, and watt-hours as units. But if your big-picture goal is to use RE for *all* your energy needs, learning about thermal units is especially important. Then you'll be able to understand how to measure and use thermal energy wisely, and move toward reducing your reliance on nonrenewable resources to heat your home.

The *therm* is a unit of heat equivalent to 100,000 British thermal units (Btu). It is often used to measure natural gas, a common fuel used to heat American homes. One of two homes in the United States is heated with natural gas—a nonrenewable resource that's becoming increasingly difficult to find, extract, and transport. Prices vary over the seasons and years—the average cost per therm this past winter was \$1.50. Because natural gas is used in large volumes for heating, and increasingly for utility-scale electricity generation, it's likely that its cost will continue to rise.

One therm of natural gas contains the energy equivalent of about 29 kilowatt-hours (KWH) of electricity. A typical American home that heats with natural gas uses about 780 therms annually, or a little more than 2 therms per day (58 KWH), averaged over the whole year. Of course, your usage will depend on the size of your home, its thermal efficiency, your thermostat setting, and your climate.

**1 Therm**

**= 100,000 Btu**

**= 29,000 WH**

If you want to get a handle on energy use from heating, take a look at last winter's natural gas bills and make a note of how many therms you used per day. Then set a goal to make changes in your home this summer and fall, so that you can see a decrease in your thermal energy use in the coming heating season. To achieve your goals:

- Contact your local utility and see if they offer home energy audits, or hire an independent energy auditor to help prioritize steps to improve your home's thermal efficiency.
- Make sure your home's envelope is well insulated and tightly sealed against air infiltration. These two measures will usually provide the best bang for your efficiency upgrades buck.
- Replace single-pane windows with more energy efficient, double-pane units, and make sure your windows are caulked and weather-stripped.
- Close the doors to unused rooms to help reduce the area requiring heating.
- Purchase a programmable thermostat, and set it to keep your home at a lower temperature overnight and while you're away. Every degree that you dial back your thermostat can shave about 3 percent off your heating bills.

It's been said that to measure something is to know it. If we want to really understand our thermal energy usage, we need to get familiar with its units. For home heating, many of us need to get familiar with the term *therm*.

### Access

Ian Woofenden, PO Box 1001, Anacortes, WA 98221 •  
ian.woofenden@homepower.com

"Efficiency Pays," Bernd Geisler, *HP110*

"The Half Plan: Part One," Gary Reysa, *HP118*

"Window Shopping," Keith Boulac, *HP117*

"Insulation Options," Claire Anderson, *HP111*

"How Efficient Is Your House? Comprehensive Energy Analysis," Allison A. Bailes III, *HP106*

"Home Sweet Solar Home: A Passive Solar Design Primer," Ken Olson & Joe Schwartz, *HP90*



# MALLARD WIND GENERATORS

Economical, Strong, & Very Reliable

**MALLARD  
800E**

**SALE**

800 Watt

\$425

Regular price  
\$475

Package  
Deal 3-800E  
& Regulator  
\$1225

We also have charge regulators, tower kits & plans, PMAs, blades, and lots of friendly advice & customer support.

**Mike's Windmill Shop**

www.mikeswindmillshop.com • 928-532-1607

Email: gossmj@wmonline.com

Major Credit Cards Accepted • Call for Volume Pricing

# Do You Need Batteries?...

## RAE Storage Battery Company

Since 1943... Quality & Service

### Surrette Solar 1, 400 Series, Type CH 375 - L16

Engineered under careful guidelines  
by Dave Surrette - Family owned  
business Est. 1935

### Gambissara Solar for export

212-206-6344 • 1201 Broadway,  
Room 809, New York, NY 10001

Newly established factory  
warehouse. U.S. Battery Co.  
Corona, CA



Phone 860-828-6007

Fax 860-828-4540

51 Deming Rd., POB 8005,  
Berlin, CT 06037

## JWP- Jan Watercraft Products

### Battery Watering Made Easy!

**RV, Off Grid  
Marine  
Golf Carts**



PRO-FILL is not only for your "HOME POWER" applications. You can also use on your RV, camper, boat, golf cart... Get the picture? Visit our web site to see ALL of these applications. PRO-FILL, the most convenient and accurate means of filling and maintaining battery water levels. Period!  
5 year warranty, free shipping in USA.

Distributed by: JWP



E-mail: sales@janwp.com

Call Bob- 1-616 822-7587



**www.janwp.com**

## LED LIGHT BULBS

Save Over 90% On Your Lighting Bill  
60,000 Hour Bulb Life (est.) • 2-year Warranty • UL Listed



### CC Vivid PAR 38 LED Spotlight

- Outdoor Sensor or Exterior Lighting
- 72 Bright White LEDs
- 8 Watts / 12 or 120 Volt



### CC Vivid + LED Light Bulb

- Porch, Reading or Ambient Light
- 36 Bright White LEDs
- 3 Watts / 12 or 120 Volt



### CC Vivid PAR 20 LED Flood & Spot

- Ceiling or Garden Accent Lighting
- 36 Bright White LEDs
- 3 Watts / 120 Volt



### CC Vivid PAR 30 LED Floodlight

- Ceiling or Garden Accent Lighting
- 60 Bright White LEDs
- 6 Watts / 120 Volt

These bulbs fit most standard fixtures.  
Additional sizes and voltages available.

C. CRANE

800-522-8863 • ccrane.com



## HYDROSCREEN CO. LLC

- Self Cleaning
- Easy Installation
- High Capacity
- No moving parts
- Pipe, ramp and box mountings

### Precision Wedge Wire Coanda Screens

for Hydro, Agricultural, and  
Domestic Diversions from  
10 gpm to 500 cfs

- We specialize in creatively engineering solutions for your unique hydro diversion screening needs.
- Our solutions are cost effective with numerous screen mounting options; we also have durable 304 SS mounting boxes.

Visit us at [www.hydroscreen.com](http://www.hydroscreen.com)

or call (303) 333-6071

e-mail: [RKWEIR@AOL.COM](mailto:RKWEIR@AOL.COM)

We don't just sell screens,  
we engineer solutions!



## Lorentz ETATRACK

Simple, Reliable Trackers  
30% More Production

Now In Stock



Colorado Solar, Inc.  
[www.solarpanelstore.com](http://www.solarpanelstore.com)  
[www.cosolar.com](http://www.cosolar.com)  
800-766-7644  
dealer inquires welcome

## Break Free From the Pump

Enjoy the freedom of driving electric. Join the EAA today and declare your independence from high gas prices and imported oil.

### ELECTRIC AUTO ASSOCIATION

For more information visit us at [eaaev.org](http://eaaev.org)



the 6th annual  
**Illinois Renewable Energy & Sustainable Lifestyle Fair**  
Aug. 11th & 12th, 2007

Come explore a full weekend of alternative energy and sustainable living at the Ogle Co. Fairgrounds, Oregon, IL  
Featured Speakers, Workshops, Booths, Displays, Tours, Children's Activities, Food & Entertainment  
Interesting, informative & applicable!

[www.illinoisrenew.org](http://www.illinoisrenew.org); [sonia@essex1.com](mailto:sonia@essex1.com); 815-732-7332

### HUMAN POWER TRAINER™



Windstream Power LLC introduces the next progression of human power generators. 30 years of development brings you the most efficient, effective and user-friendly line of equipment.

**Take a ride on the most personal renewable - energy power plant available.**



Under new ownership

SEE OUR EXTENSIVE LINE OF RENEWABLE ENERGY PRODUCTS

Phone 802-425-3435

FAX 802-425-2896

[sales@windstreampower.com](mailto:sales@windstreampower.com)

[www.windstreampower.com](http://www.windstreampower.com)

## Complete Biodiesel Production System The Ester Machine



**Process, Wash, Dry...80 Gallons of B100**



- Make Fuel the Day It Arrives
- Safe, Durable, Effective
- Completely Assembled and Tested
- Handles New or Used Vegetable Oil
- Consultation Services Available
- Monthly Biodiesel Seminars!

Flying F Bio-Fuels

319-545-7022

[www.ffbiofuels.com](http://www.ffbiofuels.com)



## The biggest sustainability event in the South!

Renewable Energy

Green Building

Water Use & Reuse

Energy Efficiency

Organic Growing

Alternative Fuel Vehicles

Green Products for Sale ◀ Lectures

Exhibits ◀ Demonstrations

Family Activities ◀ Organic Food ◀ Music

**Sept. 28-30**  
**downtown Fredericksburg, TX**

877-3ROUNDUP email:[ROUNDUP@txses.org](mailto:ROUNDUP@txses.org) [www.TheROUNDUP.org](http://www.TheROUNDUP.org)

# Leading the Way



Lecture and Hands-on workshops offered on:

- |                                    |             |                 |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| ■ Advanced Photovoltaics I         | Aug. 6-12   | Ashland, WI     |
| ■ Solar Domestic Hot Water         | Aug. 11     | St. Paul, MN    |
| ■ Solar Water Site Assessor        | Aug. 12     | St. Paul, MN    |
| ■ Solar Domestic Hot Water         | Aug. 24     | Custer, WI      |
| ■ Solar Space Heating              | Aug. 25     | Custer, WI      |
| ■ The Solar Lifestyle: Intro to RE | Aug. 25     | La Crosse, WI   |
| ■ Solar Water Installation         | Sept. 6-8   | Madison, WI     |
| ■ Introduction to Biodiesel        | Sept. 15    | Custer, WI      |
| ■ Introduction to Wind Systems     | Sept. 16    | Custer, WI      |
| ■ Large Residential Wind Install   | Sept. 17-22 | Custer, WI      |
| ■ Basic Photovoltaics              | Sept. 22    | Minneapolis, MN |
| ■ PV Site Assessor                 | Sept. 23    | Minneapolis, MN |



Midwest Renewable Energy Association General and hands-on workshops available.  
715.592.6595 www.the-mrea.org info@the-mrea.org Call or click for more info.



## Digital Power Meters

**20-CTR:** Measures AC Power up to 10 kW, 100-250 vac single or two phase. Remote display. Easy to install.

**ONEMeter:** NEW FEATURES! Standard Features include Multiple AC or DC power channels (any voltage/current), PC interface, internal logging, and one display. Options now include Flash Memory Logging (up to 1 Gig!), USB connection, simple Web interface, extra displays (many types/sizes), Battery Monitor, Weather Monitoring (wind speed, direction, temperature, humidity, solar output) and Control output. The OneMeter is a listed California Performance Monitoring and 2% meter system..

**4-1850WX:** Special meter for Refrigerator Replacement Programs. Detects Defrost Cycle, displays cost/kWh-hrs/yr. Other Models available. Check our website or call for details.

All products are California CEC eligible meters

*CUSTOM APPLICATIONS and DISPLAY OPTIONS: We can build a digital power meter to meet your needs, including large displays as well as the popular Beta Brite scrolling LED sign. Please call with your needs/ideas.*

**Brand Electronics**  
421 Hilton Rd.  
Whitefield, ME 04353  
info@brandelectronics.com

**Ordering or Information call**  
(207)-549-3401  
www.brandelectronics.com





**Best value  
Fully featured  
Easiest to install**

**GRID-TIED INVERTERS**  
1.8kW, 2.5kW, 13.2kW, 60kW, 82kW, 95kW

hp@solren.com  
www.solren.com

tel: 978.683.9700  
fax: 978.683.9702

# Conservation

## *It's in the Bag*

by Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze

In the face of all the dire news about the environment, we can become overwhelmed. Certainly, in the face of climate change, we all need to reduce our carbon footprint. Conserving electricity is a good way to start. Compact fluorescent lightbulbs and Energy Star appliances are relatively simple ways to save energy. Using cloth shopping bags is another painless way to help save resources and to ensure a greener planet for future generations.

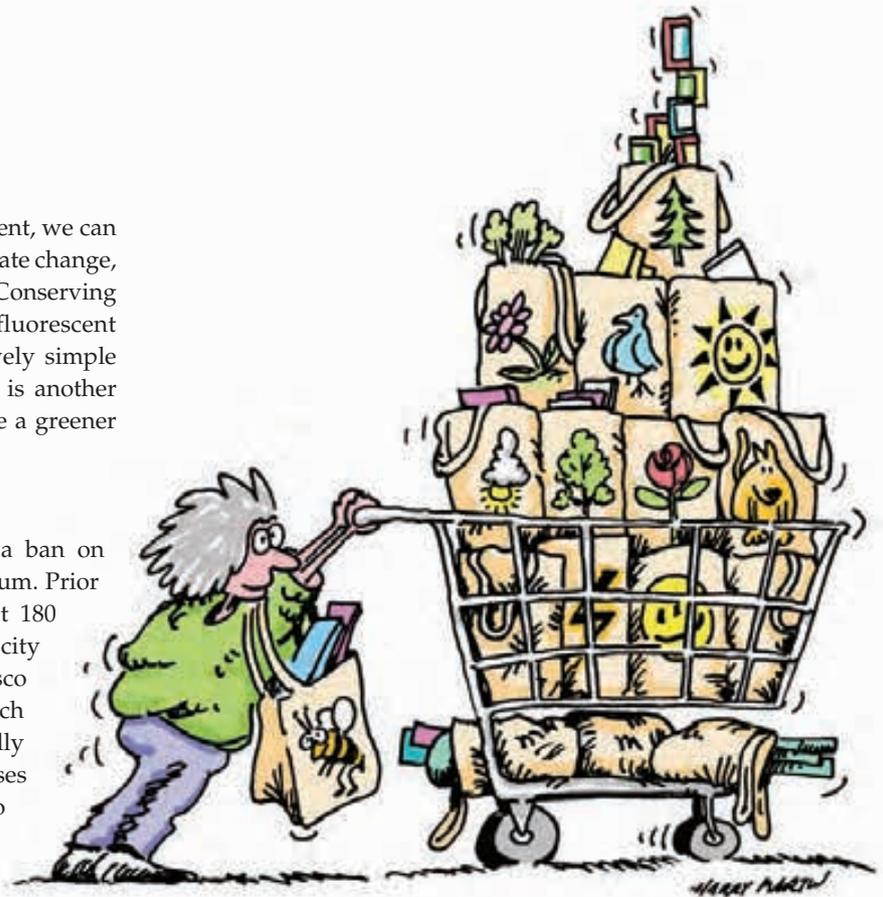
### *The Problem with Plastic*

Recently, San Francisco, my birthplace, passed a ban on plastic grocery bags, which are made with petroleum. Prior to the ban, San Francisco's shoppers used about 180 million plastic bags per year. And that is just one city in the United States! According to the San Francisco Department of the Environment and the Worldwatch Institute, 4 to 5 trillion plastic bags are used annually worldwide. Keeping the world in plastic bags uses more than 40 billion gallons of oil each year. To put this into perspective, the United States consumes 20 million barrels of oil per day. This translates into 23.8 days of oil—just to keep us supplied with plastic bags. If you believe this is not enough to bother about, wait a couple of years.

Besides relying on a nonrenewable resource for their manufacture, bags are difficult and costly to recycle. And whether it's inadvertent or deliberate, plastic-bag litter creates many problems. Once they're tossed, they take about 300 years to photo-degrade. In the meantime, they break into particles that contaminate the soil and watersheds, and enter the food chain when animals digest them. They end up blocking drains and trapping birds, and can kill the livestock and wildlife that accidentally eat them. In the marine environment, plastic-bag litter is lethal, killing thousands of whales, turtles, and other sea life every year. According to Greenpeace, plastic, including bags, is gathered by ocean currents and endlessly circulates in a "trash vortex" that forms in the North Pacific—and can sometimes grow to occupy an area the size of Texas.

### *Cotton—Collect 'Em, Trade 'Em*

I've used cotton shopping bags for several years. I currently have a collection of twelve bags in assorted sizes. The number and size change through attrition and acquisition. So how do I acquire my shopping sacks?



I have small schwag bags—vendor giveaways I've landed from attending electrical or renewable energy conferences. Computer conventions have yielded a couple of freebies. I also buy bags from my favorite grocery stores when they offer a well-made, large variety. These have the store's logo and usually some sort of "green" message on them. When visiting our granddaughter, Clementine, in San Francisco, I scored a Noe Valley Farmers' Market bag. At least two of my bags are from the Midwest Renewable Energy Fair.

I enjoy having so many different bags and am always on the lookout for unique ones to add to my collection. All these different bags get rolled up and put into my own logo bag from my business, Rushing Heart Gardens. I buy blank bags and use our color printer and T-shirt press to make them for family and friends. It is a nice big bag that can hold all the rest.

### *Bag Lady*

I started carrying the bags in my car, usually in the back seat. Then I would forget I had them until I reached the checkout line in the market. "Oh well," I would think. "Next time."

## In The Bag— Why Cloth Bags Are Better

- Hold more weight than paper or plastic bags
- Don't tear
- Are washable
- Have fun logos
- In the checkout line, can be conversation-starters about environmental issues
- Save petroleum and wood resources
- Make good sun hats (rolled open halfway); great "emergency" shoe covers to use when you have to change a flat tire stuck in the mud; absorbent wipes for java disasters and other spills en route; in worst-case scenarios, could be used as a compression bandage
- Can be composted when worn out

Then I got a little better—I would remember I'd forgotten my bags as I started down the aisles to shop. Again, I would tell myself there was always next time.

But it was my uber-environmentally aware friend Jennifer Stein-Barker who clued me in to the secret of shopping with cotton bags. She told me you have to take the trouble to go out to the car and get the bags as soon as you remember. She said this would only happen twice. And she was right: The annoyance of having to stop and retrace your steps needlessly is a huge incentive for remembering the first time. Now, I get my bags as I exit the car. I also started carrying them in the front seat for a visual reminder.

### Bag It

My twelve shopping bags might seem like a lot, but they serve me well. Whenever I make the journey into town from my remote home, I go with a list. It is usually a long list of various items we need, which involves stopping at a variety of stores. As my trip progresses, the empty bags become full and migrate from the front seat to the back seat. I usually start my shopping in town at the farthest store from my home, and work my way back. Backtracking is wasteful on several levels, but I primarily use this strategy to save gas. However, this method also means that there are times when I have already purchased cold food, and am still several errands—and hours—away from home.

So along with my bags, in the back of my Subaru Baja, I carry one or more ice chests. When I pack my cloth bags with cold and frozen food, I put the frozen items on top if I can. I then place the food, bags and all, into the ice chests, which will keep the food cold until I get home.

Of course, ice cream is the exception. Years ago, I had a bright idea for my husband Bob-O's birthday. I stopped off at the local icehouse and bought a piece of dry ice to put into the bottom of my ice chest. Next, I picked up a lovely personalized ice cream cake. But my plan worked too well. By the time I got home, the cake was completely frozen and solid as a brick. We had to clean up our kindling hatchet and hack the cake into small pieces to eat it.

### Baggage

Unfortunately, cloth bags are still an anomaly at most stores. One day, as I stepped up to the checkout in one store I heard the bagger chime mechanically, "Paper or plastic?"

"Neither," I said. "Cotton, please."

He looked at me curiously. "We don't have cotton," he said.

"She does," the checker said, as he tossed my bag of bags to the boy. He got a big smile on his face and said, "Cool!"

I've only gotten positive comments about my cloth bags. People will ask me where I get them. I tell them the bags come from all over. Just keep an eye out. More and more stores sell cotton bags with their company logo on them. I try to bring out the right bag for the store I'm in first. I think it encourages the employees to see their store's bags in use. I've found that grocery baggers like my cloth bags—maybe it breaks up the monotony for them.

Some stores will credit you 4 to 5 cents each for bringing your own bag. Although it costs the store only a few cents to provide a bag for you, this does not reflect the true cost—the environmental price to us. So when the checker rings up my purchases and forgets to credit me the refund for using my own bags, I just have them give the refund to the next person in line. I'm hoping that gets the next customer thinking about bringing their own bags.

### À la Cart Conservation

Besides inspiring the next shopper to use cloth bags, I make it a point when I start shopping to take a cart from the parking lot into the store. I will wait as someone empties their cart so I can take it. The shopper is always pleased and so life is a little happier. It saves that person from having to leave their open car to look for the cart return or (what I really dislike) just leaving it in the parking space to be in the way for the next guy.

So how about this new etiquette: Conservation in everything except courtesy and generosity. Seems like that would be a refreshing change. We all need to just put one foot in front of the other to keep moving forward on conserving global resources. Even if it is slow or small, take that first step.

### Access

Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze is using her solar clothes dryer every day at her off-grid home in northernmost California. c/o *Home Power* magazine, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 800-707-6585 • kathleen.jarschke-schultze@homepower.com



## The BEST Tool for Solar Site Analysis JUST GOT BETTER!

**USER FRIENDLY,  
FAST & ACCURATE!**

The original **Solar Pathfinder** with its reflective properties gives an excellent "instant solar blueprint" of the prospective site.

Now, the NEW **Solar Pathfinder Assistant** software, and your digital camera, carry that shading information into a concise, thorough, professional-looking solar site analysis report in just seconds.

**Solar Pathfinder Assistant:** automatically adjusts for magnetic declination, latitude, azimuth, tilt angle, & tracking mode (fixed, 1-axis, 2 axis); automatically does yearly energy computations using included NREL data (no internet connection necessary); displays "before/after" results of removing obstructions; and creates professional-looking reports!

 **Solar Pathfinder ASSISTANT**  
RAISING THE STANDARD IN SOLAR SITE ANALYSIS

3953 Marsh Creek Road, Linden, TN 37096 • 317-501-2529 • Fax 931-589-5400  
info@solarpathfinder.com • [www.solarpathfinder.com](http://www.solarpathfinder.com)

Come in and visit us  
at our NEW Store Location  
4091 E. Huntington Drive  
Flagstaff, Arizona

Specializing in  
Solar Electric Utility Tie  
Remote Homes, Water Pumping, RVs  
and Telecommunication Systems.

Call one of our  
Solar Design Technicians to  
help design the right system for you.



800-383-0195

[www.solar-electric.com](http://www.solar-electric.com)

Protecting our environment since 1979

## High Solar I.Q. Take Control with RESOL® !



25 years of industry  
leading experience in  
solar thermal controls

Energy (Btu)  
measurement

Remote access  
via modem or PC

Data Acquisition  
and Software

Digital Differential Temperature Controllers



Contact...Sun Spot Solar  
Authorized RESOL® Distributor  
Web: [www.sssolar.com](http://www.sssolar.com)  
Email: [info@sssolar.com](mailto:info@sssolar.com)  
570.422.1292

## EARN A DEGREE IN RENEWABLE ENERGY

\$480 OUT-OF-STATE & \$360 IN-STATE / SEMESTER



COMBINE SCIENCE & HANDS-ON TRAINING  
FOCUS ON PHOTOVOLTAIC DESIGN AND INSTALLATION  
TWO YEAR A.A.S. DEGREE OR  
ONE YEAR CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS  
BOTH EMPHASIZE FULL N.E.C. COMPLIANCE

PLEASE VISIT US ONLINE AT [www.sanjuacollege.edu/reng](http://www.sanjuacollege.edu/reng)



FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE  
RENEWABLE ENERGY PROGRAM AT  
SAN JUAN COLLEGE, FARMINGTON, NM  
PLEASE CONTACT: TOM MUNSON  
(505) 566-3003 OR (800) 241-6327  
[munsont@sanjuacollege.edu](mailto:munsont@sanjuacollege.edu)

As seen in *HP 90*, pg 50  
and *HP 103*, pg 72  
Dealer Inquiries  
Welcome



**PROVEN**  
PROVEN WIND TURBINES

*Direct Grid-Tie  
Now Available*

**Reliable • Quiet • Rugged • Elegant**

**Solar Wind Works**  
~ Proven USA Distributor ~

Chris Worcester, NABCEP Certified PV Installer  
CA Contractor's License: #796322  
NV Contractor's license: #59288





Renewable Energy Power Systems

- Sales—PV, Wind, & Microhydro
- Design—Off-Grid or On-Grid
- Installation & Service

Toll Free! 877-682-4503  
PO Box 2511, Truckee, CA 96160  
info@solarwindworks.com • www.solarwindworks.com



8425 Almeria Ave. Fontana, CA 92335  
Tel: (909) 434-3100  
Fax: (909) 434-3101

**SUN EARTH inc.**

Introducing the  
**SUNEARTH SOLAR THERMAL DIFFERENTIAL CONTROL**



- Easy To Read Lighted LCD Display
- Displays System Temperatures At Up To Three Locations
- Animated Representation of System Operation
- 3 Sensor Inputs / 1 Fused 120 VAC Output
- Varistor High Voltage Spike Protection

For more information visit [www.sunearthinc.com](http://www.sunearthinc.com)



**WATTSUN™**  
SOLAR TRACKERS

- A diverse line of quality trackers for: Grid-Intertie, Commercial Applications, Remote Homes and Water Pumping.
- Trackers from 150 W to 15 kW.
- Complete pre-engineered TracKits™ available.
- Patented technology.
- 15 years of solar tracking experience.

**Array Technologies, Inc**

505-881-7567      www.wattsun.com

**AUTOMAGIC BATTERY WATERING**



**WE MAKE WATER FROM YOUR GAS**

Hydrogen and oxygen battery gas catalytically recombined into pure water and returned to each battery cell. Keeps battery topped off for extended periods of time and reduces maintenance costs. Explosive hydrogen gas is virtually eliminated from the battery area. Corrosive spray and fumes are contained and washed back into each battery cell. Electrolyte kept strong longer, extending the useful power and life of the battery. HYDROCAP Vents simply replace the battery's caps. Battery maintenance is greatly reduced. Write or call for more information.



**Hydrocap**  
CATALYST BATTERY CAPS

305-696-2504  
975 NW 95 St.  
Miami, FL 33150

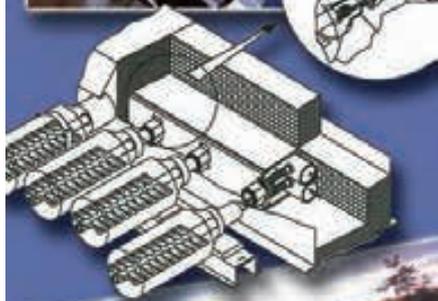
**solarthermal.com**

**SOLAR WATER HEATING**

**IT'S ALL IN THE  
V A C U U M**

**SOLAR RADIANT FLOOR**

Save up to 80%  
on heating bills  
Commercial • Residential



**25 years  
of industry leadership**

**THE NEW SOLAMAX SYSTEM**

Direct flow design • Lower cost  
Highest performance

**THERMOMAX™**

250.721.4360

zev@solarthermal.com

Toll free fax and mess'g

1.888.923.9443

Ask About Dealerships

## U.S.A.

Oct. 6, '07. National Tour of Solar Homes. Tours in most states. Info: American Solar Energy Society • [www.ases.org](http://www.ases.org)

## CALIFORNIA

Aug. 4-5, '07. Pomona, CA. So. CA RE Expo. Booths, workshops & demos. Info: 888-647-6527 • [www.socalenergyexpo.com](http://www.socalenergyexpo.com)

Sep. 24-27, '07. Long Beach, CA. Solar Power 2007. Conference & expo. Info: 202-396-1688 ext. 2 • [ebrown@solarelectricpower.org](mailto:ebrown@solarelectricpower.org) • [www.solarpowerconference.com](http://www.solarpowerconference.com)

Arcata, CA. Workshops & presentations on RE & sustainable living. Campus Center for Appropriate Technology, Humboldt State Univ. • 707-826-3551 • [ccat@humboldt.edu](mailto:ccat@humboldt.edu) • [www.humboldt.edu/~ccat](http://www.humboldt.edu/~ccat)

Hopland, CA. Workshops on PV, wind, hydro, alternative fuels, green building & more. Solar Living Institute • 707-744-2017 • [sli@solarliving.org](mailto:sli@solarliving.org) • [www.solarliving.org](http://www.solarliving.org)

## COLORADO

Sep. 15-16, '07. Fort Collins, CO. Rocky Mt. Sustainable Living Fair. Speakers, exhibits, vendors, workshops, demos, youth zone, food, music & alternative vehicles. Info: Rocky Mt. Sustainable Living Assoc. • 970-224-3247 • [christa@sustainablelivingfair.org](mailto:christa@sustainablelivingfair.org) • [www.sustainablelivingfair.org](http://www.sustainablelivingfair.org)

Carbondale, CO. Workshops & online courses on PV, water pumping, wind, RE businesses, microhydro, solar domestic hot water, space heating, alternative fuels, straw bale, green building, women's PV courses & more. Solar Energy Intl. (SEI) • 970-963-8855 • [sei@solarenergy.org](mailto:sei@solarenergy.org) • [www.solarenergy.org](http://www.solarenergy.org)

## FLORIDA

Melbourne, FL. Green Campus Group meets monthly to discuss sustainable living, recycling & RE. Info: [fleslie@fit.edu](mailto:fleslie@fit.edu) • <http://my.fit.edu/~fleslie/GreenCampus/greencampus.htm>

## ILLINOIS

Aug. 11-12, '07. Oregon, IL. Illinois RE Fair, Ogle County Fairgrounds. Info: 815-732-7332 • [sonia@essex1.com](mailto:sonia@essex1.com) • [www.illinoisrenew.org](http://www.illinoisrenew.org)

## IOWA

Sep. 8-9, '07. Solon, IA. I-Renew Energy Expo. Workshops, exhibits, food, entertainment. Info: See following listing.

Iowa City, IA. Iowa RE Assoc. meetings. Info: 319-341-4372 • [irenew@irenew.org](mailto:irenew@irenew.org) • [www.irenew.org](http://www.irenew.org)

## MASSACHUSETTS

Hudson, MA. Workshops: Intro to PV; Advanced PV; RE Basics; Solar Hot Water & more. Info: The Alternative Energy Store • 877-878-4060 • [support@altenergystore.com](mailto:support@altenergystore.com) • <http://workshops.altenergystore.com>

## MICHIGAN

West Branch, MI. Intro to Solar, Wind & Hydro. 1st Fri. each month. System design & layout for homes or cabins. Info: 989-685-3527 • [gotter@m33access.com](mailto:gotter@m33access.com) • [www.loghavenbbb.com](http://www.loghavenbbb.com)

## MISSOURI

Sept. 22-23, '07. Columbia, MO. Ozark Renewable Energy & Sustainable Living Expo. Info: [www.ozarkre.org](http://www.ozarkre.org)

New Bloomfield, MO. Workshops, energy fairs & other events. Missouri Renewable Energy • 800-228-5284 • [info@moreenergy.org](mailto:info@moreenergy.org) • [www.moreenergy.org](http://www.moreenergy.org)

## MONTANA

Whitehall, MT. Seminars, workshops & tours. Straw bale, cordwood, PV & more. Sage Mountain Center • 406-494-9875 • [www.sagemountain.org](http://www.sagemountain.org)

## NEVADA

Sep. 30-Oct. 3, '07. Reno. Geothermal Energy Trade Show. Info: Geothermal Energy Assoc. • 202-454-5261 • [www.geo-energy.org](http://www.geo-energy.org)

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

Rumney, NH. Green building workshops. Info: D Acres • 603-786-2366 • [info@dacres.org](mailto:info@dacres.org) • [www.dacres.org](http://www.dacres.org)

## NEW JERSEY

Sep. '07. Sandy Hook, NJ. Workshops on radiant heating, inertied PV, advanced PV & solar businesses. Info: See SEI listings under Colorado.

## NEW MEXICO

Aug. 23-25, '07. Albuquerque. Solar hot water workshop. Theory, design considerations & installation techniques. Info: See SEI listings under Colorado.

Sep. 15-16, '07. Albuquerque. Solar Fiesta. Exhibits & workshops on RE, energy efficiency & sustainable living. Info: See following listing.

Six NMSEA regional chapters meet monthly, with speakers. NM Solar Energy Assoc. • 505-246-0400 • [info@nmsea.org](mailto:info@nmsea.org) • [www.nmsea.org](http://www.nmsea.org)

## NORTH CAROLINA

Aug. 24-26, '07. Fletcher, NC. So. Energy & Environment Expo. Workshops, presentations, exhibits, clean-air car fair & more. SEEE • 828-696-3877 • [info@seeexpo.com](mailto:info@seeexpo.com) • [www.seeexpo.com](http://www.seeexpo.com)

Boone, NC. Western NC RE Initiative '07 workshops: SDHW; Community-Scale Biodiesel Production; PV & the Code; Solar Space Heating; Small-Scale Wind Installation & more. Info: Appalachian State Univ. • 828-262-2933 • wind@appstate.edu • www.wind.appstate.edu

Saxapahaw, NC. Solar-Powered Home workshop. Solar Village Institute • 336-376-9530 • info@solarvillage.com • www.solarvillage.com

## OREGON

Sep. 14-16, '07. Portland. NW Solar Expo. Exhibits, workshops & seminars. Info: OR SEIA • 503-821-4340 • www.nwsolarexpo.com

Cottage Grove, OR. Adv. Studies in Appropriate Tech., 10-week internships. Aprovecho Research Center • 541-942-8198 • apro@efn.org • www.aprovecho.net

## PENNSYLVANIA

Sep. 22-23, '07. Kempton, PA. PA RE & Sustainable Living Festival. Lectures, exhibits, demos & workshops. Info: Mid-Atlantic RE Assoc. • wjhennessy@dejazzd.com • www.paenergyfest.com

Philadelphia Solar Energy Assoc. meetings. Info: 610-667-0412 • rose-bryant@verizon.net • www.phillysolar.org/psea.htm

## TENNESSEE

Summertown, TN. Workshops on PV, alternative fuels, green building & more. The Farm • 931-964-4474 • ecovillage@thefarm.org • www.thefarm.org

## TEXAS

Sep. 28-30, '07. Fredericksburg, TX. RE Roundup. Exhibits, speakers & workshops on RE, efficiency, building, transportation & farming. Info: TX Solar Energy Society • 541-482-0858 • roundup@txses.org • www.renewableenergyroundup.com

El Paso Solar Energy Assoc. Meets 1st Thurs. each month. EPSEA • 915-772-7657 • epsea@txses.org • www.epsea.org

Houston RE Group, quarterly meetings. HREG • hreg@txses.org • www.txses.org/hreg

## WASHINGTON STATE

Guemes Island, WA. SEI 2007 workshops. Oct. 6: Intro to RE; Oct. 8-13: Solar-Electric Design & Installation; Oct. 15-17: Grid-Tied Solar Electricity; Oct. 19-20: Successful Solar Businesses; Oct. 22-24: Solar Hot Water; Nov. 5-10: Electric Vehicle Conversion. Info: See SEI in Colorado listing. Local coordinator: Ian Woofenden • 360-293-5863 • ian.woofenden@homepower.com

## WISCONSIN

Custer, WI. MREA '07 workshops: Basic, Int. & Adv. RE; PV Site Auditor Certification Test; Veg. Oil & Biodiesel; Solar Water & Space Heating; Masonry Heaters; Wind Site Assessor Training & more. MREA • 715-592-6595 • info@the-mrea.org • www.the-mrea.org

## INTERNATIONAL

### AUSTRALIA

Feb. 17-21, '08. Adelaide, S. Australia. Intl. Solar Cities Congress. Support cities in UN energy & climate policies by stimulating interest in RE & energy efficiencies. Info: Plevin & Associates • 61-8-8379-8222 • events@plevin.com.au • www.solarcitiescongress.com.au

### COSTA RICA

Jan. 21-27, '08. Rancho Mastatal. RE for the Developing World. Hands-on workshop. Info: See listing for WA State.

## FRANCE

St. Laurent de Cerdans. Sep. 3-7: Intro to RE; Sep. 10-14: Solar Electricity Design Course. Info: Les Amis de Numero Neuf • info@lesamis9.org • www.lesamis9.org

## ITALY

Sep. 3-7, '07. Milano. European PV Energy Conference & Exhibition. Info: WIP Renewable Energies • 49-89-720-127-35 • pv.conference@wip-munich.de • www.photovoltaiac-conference.com

Nov. 11-15, '07. Rome. Wind Expo 2007. International conf. for commercial wind industry. Info: Arternergy • info@windexpo.eu • www.windexpo.com

## NEW ZEALAND

Jan. 26-27, '08. Canterbury. Sustainability EXPO. PV, wind, SDHW, energy efficient building design, housing & transport, & other sustainable technologies. Info: Solar Electric Specialists Ltd. • 027-457-6527 • www.sustainabilityexpo.co.nz

## WALES

Aberystwyth. RE workshops. Sep. 10-14: PV Installation; Oct. 19-21: Wind & Solar; Oct. 23-24: RE for Planners; Oct. 26-28: Intro to RE. Info: Green Dragon Energy • 49-0-30-486-249-98 • info@greendragonenergy.co.uk • www.greendragonenergy.co.uk



Send your renewable energy event info to [happs@homepower.com](mailto:happs@homepower.com)

• Simmons •

## Natural Bodycare

simmonsnaturals.com

MAKING EVERYDAY SPECIAL

Off the grid since 1982

TOWARD A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE •

### GET FREE POWER FOR 20 YEARS!

## RJE SOLAR IBPS

Solar Power backup solutions Latest Technology + High Reliability

### 100VA to 5 kVA

Solar LED Systems for Home, Office, Industries, Agriculture, LED Lanterns, Street Lights, Village Home Lightings, Solar Water Pumping Systems

2121, N. California, BLVD # 290, Walnut Creek, CA 94596  
Tel : 925 979 0987, Fax : 925 933 3664  
E-mail : sales@rjesolar.com, info@rjesolar.com [www.rjesolar.com](http://www.rjesolar.com)

### PC Software for Sine Inverters

## WinVerter™

[www.RightHandEng.com](http://www.RightHandEng.com) (425) 844-1291

### PLASTIC BATTERY BOXES

- HDPE WELDED-SEAM VENTED BOX WITH REMOVABLE LID
- SAFE & SECURE CONTAINMENT FOR LEAD-ACID BATTERIES
- UPS SHIPPABLE, CUSTOM SIZES

[radiantsolartech.com](http://radiantsolartech.com)  
707-485-8359

# Inverter Service Company

a division of Direct Power and Water

- Authorized Service Center for Xantrex Inverters
- Authorized Service Repair and Sales of Mitsubishi UPS (7.5kva to 350kva)
- Certified Xantrex Dealer
- Largest inventory of SW, DR parts in North America
- Fastest turn around time in the WEST



Albuquerque, NM

**Erich Lindner**

Master Electronics Technician  
erichl@directpower.com

**Daniel Duffield**

Electrical Engineer  
dand@directpower.com

**1-800-260-3792**

**www.directpower.com**

# Zomeworks Corporation

Phone: 800-279-6342

Fax: 505-243-5187

www.zomeworks.com

**Battery Boxes & Cool Cells™**  
**Universal Roof/Ground Mounts**  
**Top of Pole Fixed Racks**

**Simplicity & Elegance**  
**Universal Track Rack™ Passive Solar Tracker**

UTRF-168 Handles 168 Sq. Ft. of Solar Module Space  
Easy Seasonal Adjustment



Photograph Courtesy of Mark Snyder Electric  
90 KW Installation at Alpine Elementary School

## We've Got it All!

And You Can Have One Too...

### Water Power

For All Your Needs



LH1000



Stream Engine



Water Baby

"Leading the World Since 1980"

Manufacturing Cost-Effective Water  
Powered Generators

**ENERGY SYSTEMS & DESIGN**

www.microhydropower.com 506-433-3151

# Sun Frost

**Energy Efficient**  
**Refrigerators & Freezers**

**Customized To Fit Your Needs**



- ▶ Available in DC or AC
- ▶ Select From Over 10 Models
- ▶ Choose from 1000's of Colors, Finishes & Woods

**We also Manufacture**  
**Composting Toilets!**

**Please Contact Us For More Info**

P.O. Box 1101, Arcata, CA 95518  
tel: (707)822-9095 ■ fax: (707)822-6213 info@  
sunfrost.com ■ www.sunfrost.com

# AAA Solar Supply Inc.

FEATURING:

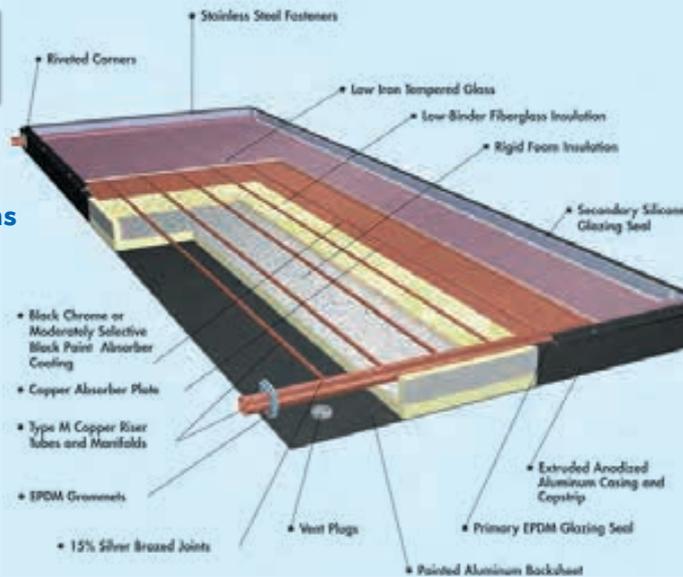
Serving the Solar Industry Since 1979

## SUN EARTH

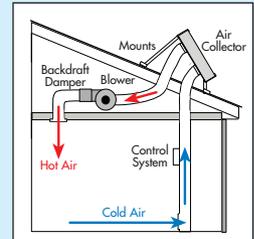
Liquid Collectors  
for Solar Hot Water  
& Radiant Floor Systems

### Other Solar H<sub>2</sub>O Products & Parts

- Pumps
- Heat Exchangers
- Storage Tanks
- Complete Systems
- Controls
- Batch Water Heaters



Also Featuring:  
**SUN AIRE**  
Air Collectors  
for Home Heating



### Other Solar Hot Air Products & Parts

- Blowers
- Backdraft Dampers
- Controls
- DIY Systems

**(800) 245-0311 • [www.aaasolar.com](http://www.aaasolar.com) • [solarstuff@aaasolar.com](mailto:solarstuff@aaasolar.com)**

2021 Zearing NW, Albuquerque, NM 87014



## ELECTRO AUTOMOTIVE

*Electric Car Conversions Since 1979*

Books ⚡ Videos ⚡ Kits ⚡ Components

- ⚡ **Catalog** Send \$6.00 for our catalog, or visit our web site.
- ⚡ **"Convert It"** We wrote the book on electric car conversions - literally! Send \$30.00 postage paid for this hands-on how-to conversion manual, written in plain English for the home hobbyist mechanic.
- ⚡ **Conversion Kits** Complete custom bolt-in kits for the VW Rabbit and Porsche 914, or a universal kit for other small cars and light trucks.
- ⚡ **Web Site** Visit our web site for our complete catalog, price list, gallery of conversions, and extensive conversion information section.

P.O. Box 1113-HP, Felton, CA 95018-1113 ⚡ 831-429-1989

WWW.ELECTROAUTO.COM ⚡ ELECTRO@CRUZIO.COM

# marketplace

**HYDROELECTRIC SYSTEMS:** Pelton and Crossflow turbines or complete AC systems for standalone or grid interconnect operation. Site evaluation and equipment selection assistance. Manufacturing home and commercial size turbines since 1976. Free brochure: Canyon Industries, PO Box 36HP, Deming, WA 98244, 360-592-5552. Email: info@canyonhydro.com Web page: canyonhydro.com • HP12002

**FOLLOW THE SUN!** Light seeking single and dual axis solar tracker controls. www.theanalogguy.com • HP12003

**ECOMALL:** The largest environmental portal of earth-friendly companies and resources. Renewable energy companies, news and information. www.ecomall.com. To advertise, call 845-679-2490. • HP12004

**LARGE GAS REFRIGERATORS** 12, 15 & 18 cubic foot propane refrigerators. 15 cubic foot freezers 800-898-0552 Ervin's Cabinet Shop, 220 N County Rd. 425E., Arcola, IL 61910 • HP12005

**SOLAR CELLS** New 5" monocrystal 50 per pack - 125 watts \$150.00 make your own solar panels email for specs: none1120@juno.com • HP12016

Help for DIY HYDRO! 66+ Custom TURBINES, 82-400mm diameter, cast aerospace alloy or molded plastic from \$120 www.h-hydro.com • HP12014

XXXXXXXX UNI-SOLAR XXXXXXXX  
XXXXXX 64 Watts \$359 XXXXXXXX  
M55 Siemens panels \$225. Almost new  
135 AH AGM 12-volt battery \$175. TraceX  
SW5548 \$2450. Ex 2KW inverter SB  
\$850. Buy, sell New/Used 760-949-0505 •  
HP12006

**PORTABLE AND STANDBY GENERATORS** from Honda, Yamaha, Subaru, Kipor, and More + Wireless Remote Start Available. www.hayesequipment.com 1-800-375-7767 • HP12007

**NEMO DC SUBMERSIBLE WELL PUMPS.** Complete, ready to install. \$229 includes IMMEDIATE FREE SHIPPING. Visit www.nemopumps.com or call 1-877-684-7979 • HP12008

**I AM A SOLAR WHOLESALER** looking for retailers to carry my solar electronic, educational & hobby goods. Phone # (916) 486-4373. Please leave message. • HP12009

**HYDROS, P.M. BRUSHLESS DC** units with Harris housing and wheel. Up to 70% efficiency. From \$1350. www.homehydro.com 707-923-3507 CA • HP12018

**TELLURIDE COLORADO,** Quality solar homes and appropriate land for sale. Highest quality of life, environment and cultural opportunities. Enjoy working with the world's only completely solar powered Real Estate office. JOHN JANUS (970) 728-3205---800-571-6518 - WWW.JANUSREALESTATE.com Email: John@JanusRealEstate.com • HP12010

**EDTA RESTORES SULFATED BATTERIES.** EDTA tetra sodium salt, \$16/lb. plus \$6 S&H for 1st lb. plus \$2 S&H for each additional lb. Trailhead Supply, 325 E. 1165 N., Orem, UT 84057, (801) 225 3931, email: trailheadsupply@webtv.net, info. at: www.webspawner.com/users/edta. • HP12011

**DC POWERED CEILING FANS:** 12 & 24 volts: The Best in the World: RCH Fanworks info@fanworks.com www.fanworks.com PH: 509-685-0535. HP12012

**BE TRULY INDEPENDENT IN THE ALASKAN BUSH.** For Sale - Modern home with power system. For photos & full details, see www.remoteproperties.com, click on "Western Alaska", then click on "Aniak". • HP12024

**SURVIVAL UNLIMITED.COM** - Emergency Preparedness & Survival Supplies. Wind Power from 439.00+. Many great products & prices! 1-800-455-2201 www.survivalunlimited.com • HP12013



## Wind Data Logger for wind site assessment, turbine monitoring, and weather station applications

High performance and very low cost. Supports multiple anemometers, wind vanes, temperature, relative humidity, light level, voltage and current, and many other sensors.

Logs directly to removable Secure Digital card. PC and cell phone

interfaces available to capture live data and send to the internet or through e-mail. Ready to go packages available — just give us a call or visit our website!

### APRS World, LLC

Phone: +1-507-454-2727 Web: www.windatalogger.com  
902 East Second Street, Suite 320, Winona, MN 55987

## WIND POWER

High Quality - Reliable - Guaranteed

- Blades
- Magnets
- Magnet Wire
- Generators
- Batteries
- Plans
- More...

Premium  
Do-It-Yourself  
Materials

A&C GREEN ENERGY  
PO BOX 941122  
Plano, TX 75094-1122

866-WNDPWR-3

www.acgreenenergy.com

A&C GREEN ENERGY  
Renewable Energy for Life

**GAIN ENERGY INDEPENDENCE** Wind Power - Solar PV - Solar Hot Water - Renewable Energy Workshops - Biodiesel - LED Lighting - Edmonton AB Canada 780 466-9034  
www.trimlinedesigncentre.com • HP12015

**WANT TO LIVE RENT-FREE?** Property owners need trustworthy people to live in their empty homes as property caretakers and housesitters! The Caretaker Gazette contains these property caretaking/housesitting openings in all 50 states and foreign countries. Published since 1983, subscribers receive 1,000+ property caretaking opportunities each year, worldwide. Some of these caretaking and housesitting openings also offer compensation in addition to the free housing provided. Subscriptions: \$29.95/yr. The Caretaker Gazette, PO Box 4005-E, Bergheim, TX 78004. (830) 755-2300.  
www.caretaker.org • HP12017

**OFF-GRID HOMESTEAD** 53 peaceful, private acres. Established quality renewable energy system. Fresh air, clean water. Tranquility in natural beauty. Country living with city access.  
http://web.mac.com/pharos\_hill • HP12019

**DELUXE GAS REFRIGERATORS.** Save on large 15 & 18 cubic feet sizes. Also freezers. We ship nationwide. Free brochure. (888) 607-1110 • HP12020

**WASTE OIL GENERATOR.** Runs on 100% vegetable or waste oil. Custom built 20KW to 1MW systems available.  
www.affordablepower.com • 1-888-454-1193 • HP12021

**GRID-CONNECTED HOMESTEAD** 13.9 wooded scenic acres, 2400 sf barn, solar PVs, Jacobs wind, solar hot water. Country residence, 3300sf plus 1100sf inlaw apt. Local to Albuquerque, NM. Details and pix at <http://www.earthstation.thekeystore.com> • HP12022

**WIND VALUE PACKAGE!!!** Enertech 4.2kW with controls & w/85' Rohn (45G) tower. Well maintained, tower has no rust. Produces 220/120VAC @ 700kwh per month on average wind. Solid, Simple, wind system waiting, won't last!!! \$10,200. Will Negotiate (603)-296-5551 • HP12023

**BP4150, 150 WATT, SOLAR MODULES** 43.6 Voc, 34.8 Vmp, 4.75 Isc (Amps), 4.33 Imp (Amps) single crystalline, 67 units for sale. Four years old 20-year factory warranty, upgrading system. Ready for pick-up, Contact Greg @ 805-497-9808 Ventura, Calif. \$3 per watt.  
htsbecomereality.com • HP12031

**DC JAKE WIND GENERATOR,** Blade actuated governor, rewound for 48V. \$6500. Kevin (303) 717-8625 • HP12030

**COLORADO OFF GRID LUXURY GREEN HOME** 8-10 acres, stables, guest home, Divide views, Aspen grove, surrounded by National Forest. Power at end of property. Comes with snowcat, snowmobiles, more!  
<http://www.forsalebyowner.com/listing/2A490> • HP12027

**HIGH DESERT OASIS.** Rural, NE Calif., artist-built passive solar home with large studio/shop on 7 acres. Pond, fruit trees, gardens, views. \$189,900, (530)233-0905, ljs46@hotmail.com • HP12028

**SOLAR THERMAL BUSINESS FOR SALE** Well established, good income, growth potential, in a beautiful area in the Pacific Northwest. Will train the right person. Contact: solar4sale@gmail.com • HP12029

**FOLK WATER POWERED RAM PUMP** - NEW, 6 - 75 GPM, 2", 2 1/2" OR 3" DRIVE PIPE CAPACITY. COMPLETE WITH INSTRUCTIONS. 406-253-1066 • HP12025



### Marketplace Advertising

Rates: \$2.50 per word. \$50 minimum per insertion, paid in advance of publication. Submit your ad to marketplace@homepower.com or call 800-707-6585.

## BZ Products Model MPPT250

### 250 watt 25 amp Maximum Power Point Solar Control

- Boost charge current up to 30%
- Up to 25 amp output current
- Microprocessor control
- 95 % efficacy
- 250 watt PV input
- 12 to 24 volt input
- Digital metering
- PWM float control
- Battery temperature sensor standard
- 15 amp low voltage disconnect standard
- Aux battery trickle charger standard
- Five year warranty
- Made in U.S.A.



### BZ Products, Inc.

314-644-2490 • [www.bzproducts.net](http://www.bzproducts.net) • [bzp@bzproducts.net](mailto:bzp@bzproducts.net)  
7914 Gravois, St. Louis, MO 63123, USA

Solar Panels • Wind Turbines • DC Lighting



## ABS Alaskan, Inc.

Alternative Energy & Remote Power  
2130 Van Horn, Fairbanks, AK 99701  
toll free: 800-235-0689 fax: 907-451-1949

visit us online: [www.absAK.com](http://www.absAK.com)

Alaska Battery Anchorage, AK ph: 907-562-4949 fax: 907-563-4900  
Distribution Center Renton, WA ph: 425-251-5745 fax: 425-251-5748

Micro-Hydro • Complete Systems • & More

# The TriMetric

Model 2020

## BATTERY SYSTEM MONITOR



Displays vital battery system data to help users provide better battery care, increase conservation awareness and aid system maintenance.

- Volts • Amps • Amp-hours • Min/Max volts
- Days since charged • Battery % full
- Remote locatable • About \$169

**Bogart Engineering • (831) 338-0616**

**[www.bogartengineering.com](http://www.bogartengineering.com)**

**19020 Two Bar Rd. Boulder Creek, CA 95006 USA**

# The PentaMetric

## BATTERY MONITOR: with a lot more stuff!

**Data logging, five customizable buttons and displays, audible/visual alarms, three "amps", input channels, relay control, computer interface**



The "System Sentry" feature of the PentaMetric records vital battery system data every hour. When your system is working OK you can just forget about it. If after some time your system seems to be losing power or otherwise acting strangely, in 2 minutes you can download the data into your Windows computer—then email the result to your installer or other expert for analysis.

Use your "Windows" computer to read all the regular data and program all functions. The website has information for you techies on how to set up, graph and analyze the emailed data so you can diagnose most common system problems without travelling to the site.

PentaMetric system with computer interface only is about \$320. LCD Display unit (above) additional \$199. See website for more info.

# Harness The **POWER**

U.S. Battery offers the perfect solution for all of your alternative energy storage requirements

- ▶ **Maximum capacity**
- ▶ **Maximum life**
- ▶ **Minimum service**



ph. (800) 695-0945

**The Smart Choice!**

**[www.usbattery.com](http://www.usbattery.com)**

# WIND POWER

High Quality - Reliable - Guaranteed

- Blades
- Magnets
- Magnet Wire
- Generators
- Batteries
- Plans
- More...

Premium  
Do-It-Yourself  
Materials

A&C GREEN ENERGY  
PO BOX 941122  
Plano, TX 75094-1122

866-WNDPWR-3

[www.acgreenenergy.com](http://www.acgreenenergy.com)

**A&C GREEN ENERGY**  
Renewable Energy for Life



## BZ Products Model MPPT500

500 watt 45 amp Maximum Power Point Solar Control

- Boost charge current up to 30%
- Up to 45 amp output current
- Microprocessor control
- 95 % efficacy
- 500 watt PV input
- Universal PV input 12 to 48 volts
- 12, 24 or 48 volt output
- Digital metering
- PWM float control
- Battery temperature sensor standard
- Five year warranty
- Made in U.S.A.



**BZ Products, Inc.**

314-644-2490 • [www.bzproducts.net](http://www.bzproducts.net) • [bzp@bzproducts.net](mailto:bzp@bzproducts.net)  
7914 Gravois, St. Louis, MO 63123, USA

# Harris Hydro

Hydro-Power for Home Use

Adjustable Permanent Magnetic  
Brushless Alternator

- 25 - 30% more efficient than Hi Output Alternator
- Marine Grade Construction throughout
- Re-connectable Stator
- Retrofittable on existing turbine



Manufactured by Lo Power Engineering  
P.O. Box 1567  
Redway, CA 95560

Denis Ledbetter  
707-986-7771  
[delejo@humboldt.net](mailto:delejo@humboldt.net)



Get Solar Access and Shading Data On-Site with the Touch of a Button!



**Solmetric**  
[www.solmetric.com](http://www.solmetric.com)

**The Solmetric SunEye™ is all you need.**

- Integrated fish-eye lens and digital camera
- Instant on-site sunpath images and bar charts
- Accounts for panel tilt and orientation
- Simulates removal of shade-causing obstructions
- Automatically generate reports and archive data
- Fully compliant with EPBB rebate requirements

**New SunEye™ GPS Module**

- Automatic location detection for each skyline
- Easily add to existing SunEyes in field

To purchase, contact 1-800-967-6917  
or [www.dcpower-systems.com](http://www.dcpower-systems.com)



# installers *directory*

Experienced renewable energy professionals install high-performance, code-compliant systems, and will offer you service and support after the sale. As with any home improvement project, request references and certifications, and compare bids before you buy.

## Alaska



**ABS Alaskan, Inc.** Anchorage – Fairbanks – Renton, WA Battery systems, Remote power systems, RE systems. OEM design and fabrication. Consultation & design, sales, installation, & service for solar, wind, hydro, and hybrid components and systems since 1989. Web – [www.absAK.com](http://www.absAK.com). Toll free 800-235-0689 or 800-478-7145, email [jim@absAK.com](mailto:jim@absAK.com).

## Arizona



**EV Solar Products, Inc.** Licensed solar professionals since 1991. We design and install solar electric and hot water systems for grid-tie and remote homes. Visit our retail showroom just north of Prescott at 2655 N US Hwy 89. Chino Valley, AZ 86323 ROC Licenses: 129793/118299. 928-636-2201.



**Generator Solar & Wind Power Systems** Design, Sales, installation & maintenance. Off-grid & grid-tied, prime power or back-up. Complete systems, hybrid systems, or sub systems & components. We can do it. Covering all of Arizona & dedicated to helping all present & potential customers. Ralph Odonnal, license # ROC203166, 928-300-4067, [altpwrsys@hotmail.com](mailto:altpwrsys@hotmail.com)



**IDC Solar** Exclusive products like the Guy-wireless Wind Tower, Modular Wiring Unit and Automatic Battery Watering System for code compliant, worry-free hybrid renewable energy systems. We install locally or nationally. Complete licensing for all residential and commercial devices. Skystream wind turbines now available. 928-636-9864 or [idcllc@northlink.com](mailto:idcllc@northlink.com) • [www.idcsolar.com](http://www.idcsolar.com)



**Northern Arizona Wind & Sun**, of Flagstaff, Arizona, has designed and installed thousands of solar electrical systems since 1979. Call or email us for a design quote for Residential Utility Tie, Remote Home, Water Pumping, or Telecommunication System at 800-383-0195, email [windsun@wind-sun.com](mailto:windsun@wind-sun.com), or visit our website at <http://store.solar-electric.com/index.html>. Licensed #ROC 089239.

## California



**Acro Electric** is a full service, turn-key, res. & comm. solar electric contractor. We design, install, & handle all necessary CEC, utility forms and contracts. Quality installations are backed by 32 years electrical experience. Approved by the League of California Homeowners ([www.homeowners.org](http://www.homeowners.org)) & Better Business Bureau ([www.midcalbbb.org](http://www.midcalbbb.org)). Free site analysis & brochure. 866-711-ACRO • [www.acroelectric.com](http://www.acroelectric.com)



**Akeena Solar** is one of the nation's largest residential solar power integrators with three NABCEP-Certified PV Installers on staff. Call for a free solar evaluation to determine if solar power is feasible for you. Your solar power system includes design/engineer/build services, complete financial analyses and warranties. Serving CA, CT, NJ & NY. Visit [www.akeena.net](http://www.akeena.net) or call 888-253-3628



**Carlson Solar** has been serving Southern CA since 1988. We are a licensed, bonded, and insured solar-electric installation company, specializing in both grid-tie and off-grid systems. We are NABCEP certified and take great pride in our excellent customer service. Saving the environment one house at a time. Call toll-free 1-877-927-0782 or visit us at [www.carlsonsolar.com](http://www.carlsonsolar.com)

## California, cont.



**Cobalt Power Systems Inc.** is a full-service, licensed installer of PV systems in the SF Bay Area. We offer free consultations, detailed proposals, professional system design by an electrical engineer, expert installations, and competitive pricing. We handle all the paperwork for the client, and we oversee all inspections. Please contact us at 650-938-9574 or [www.cobaltpower.com](http://www.cobaltpower.com).



**Electron Connection** Licensed in CA and Oregon. NABCEP Certified installer. Serving northernmost California and southern Oregon. PV, wind, microhydro installs. 800-945-7587 email: [bob-c@electronconnection.com](mailto:bob-c@electronconnection.com), [www.electronconnection.com](http://www.electronconnection.com) CA Lic. #613554



**Feather River Solar Electric** Bill Battagin of Taylorsville has been designing, installing and servicing renewable energy systems since 1982. PV, micro-hydro, hybrids; grid intertie or stand alone systems. CA Elect. Lic. # 874049, Outback Cert. Tech. We live and work with RE. Serving Plumas, Lassen, Sierra, Butte Cos. 530-284-7849 [frenergy@psln.com](mailto:frenergy@psln.com), [www.freenergy.net](http://www.freenergy.net)



**Independent Energy Systems**, Serving the Santa Cruz/Monterey Bay Area. We specialize in design, installation and sales of residential/commercial PV systems. Our mission is to provide our friends in the community an opportunity to become part of the future in renewable energy. We are based in Santa Cruz, we love what we do and it shows in our work! Ph: 831-477-0943 or visit [www.iesolar.com](http://www.iesolar.com)



**Michael Symons Electric**, C-10 licensed electrical contractor. NABCEP certified installer. We design, sell, install & service both commercial & residential Photovoltaic systems since 1982. We specialize in grid-tie and stand alone off grid systems including solar wells. We are located in East San Diego County serving Southern California and Baja California Norte. Ph: 619-468-3277 or E mail [symonselectric@aol.com](mailto:symonselectric@aol.com)



**Offline Independent Energy Systems**, Since 1983. An electrical contracting co., we specialize in utility intertie (with state rebate & net metering) & off grid systems. Owned & operated by Don & Cynthia Loweberg in Central CA East of Fresno. Don Loweberg NABCEP Certified Installer. POB 231, North Fork, CA. 93643, (CA lic# 661052) ph 559-877-7080, fx 559-877-2980, [ofln@aol.com](mailto:ofln@aol.com) [www.psnw.com/~ofln](http://www.psnw.com/~ofln)



**Solarecity Electric** serves Placer, El Dorado, Nevada & surrounding Counties. We specialize in grid-tied PV systems. C-10 licensed-817001 and no subcontracting insures a quality installation. We provide everything you need to make an informed decision about your investment. We install turnkey systems and carry your rebates. Free site analysis. 916-624-0535. [www.solarecity.com](http://www.solarecity.com)



**Solar Wind Works** specializes in consultation, sales, design, service, & installation of complete RE systems. US Distributor for Proven Wind Turbines. We supply all components. Grid-connected or grid-independent. Truckee, CA 530-582-4503, 877-682-4503, NABCEP Certified Installer. CA Contractor's Lic # 796322 [chris@solarwindworks.com](mailto:chris@solarwindworks.com), [www.solarwindworks.com](http://www.solarwindworks.com)

## Canada



**Energy Alternatives** has been serving Canadians for over 20 years. A licensed electrical contractor (BC Lic # 86683) with professional installers throughout Canada. Expert consultation & design services, turn-key installed systems or DIY packaged system kits. Extensive inventory for fast delivery. Visit [www.EnergyAlternatives.ca](http://www.EnergyAlternatives.ca), Call 1-800-265-8898. Canadian dealer inquiries welcome.



**Natural Power Products** is Ontario's leading supplier, retailer and installer for solar, wind, domestic hot water, and other renewable energy technologies. Complete design and turn-key packages for home, cottage, rural, businesses etc. All applicable codes are adhered to and inspected by ESA. Visit: [www.npp.ca](http://www.npp.ca) e-mail: [info@npp.ca](mailto:info@npp.ca) call: 519-504-1600

## Colorado



**Burnham-Beck & Sun.** Solar and Wind Energy Systems. Grid-Tied and Stand-Alone. Located in Fort Collins, Colorado, we make site evaluations, system designs and installations in Colorado and Southern Wyoming. We drop-ship equipment anywhere in the U.S. CoSEIA Certified installer. 970-482-6924. Mail to [BurnhamBeckSun@aol.com](mailto:BurnhamBeckSun@aol.com). [www.burnhambeck.com](http://www.burnhambeck.com)



**Namaste Solar Electric Inc.**, is a values-based, employee-owned business committed to holistic profit measurement that includes customer satisfaction, professional integrity, environmental stewardship, & community involvement. We design & install solar electric systems in the Boulder/Denver area for residential, commercial, & non-profit applications. To learn more, visit [www.namastesolar.com](http://www.namastesolar.com)



**Simple Solar Systems** is your full-service provider of consultations, designs, sales, and installations of residential and commercial solar electric systems. Grid-tie or Stand Alone. 15 years in the industry. Together, let's live consciously for our planet. Licensed and Insured. CoSEIA and NABCEP Certified Installer, Joe Callahan 303-541-9852 [joec@simplesolarsystems.com](mailto:joec@simplesolarsystems.com) [www.simplesolarsystems.com](http://www.simplesolarsystems.com)



**Solar Solutions Ltd.** provides photovoltaic, wind & hybrid power systems & components for stand alone systems, grid tied, RV's & remote water pumping. Committed to providing the highest quality service & customer satisfaction. A proud member of Colorado SEIA and a lifetime member of the Colorado RE Society and ASEs. Xantrex Certified Dealer. 888 44solar or 888-447-6527 [www.solarsolutions.com](http://www.solarsolutions.com)



**Sunflower Solar** Ready to go renewable? Sunflower Solar is a COSEIA certified installer serving Colorado's front range and offers grid-tied, off grid and battery backup PV packages. We cover Xcel rebate costs and paperwork making the switch a breeze. Visit us today at: [www.cosunflower.com](http://www.cosunflower.com) 303-434-0536 [info@cosunflower.com](mailto:info@cosunflower.com)

## Connecticut



**Akeena Solar** is one of the nation's largest residential solar power integrators with three NABCEP-Certified PV Installers on staff. Call for a free solar evaluation to determine if solar power is feasible for you. Your solar power system includes design/engineer/build services, complete financial analyses and warranties. Serving CA, CT, NJ & NY. Visit [www.akeena.net](http://www.akeena.net) or call 888-253-3628

## Florida



**ECS Solar Energy Systems** (tel) 352-377-8866 [www.ECS-solar.com](http://www.ECS-solar.com) / [tom@ECS-solar.com](mailto:tom@ECS-solar.com) We service FL, the Caribbean and the Southeastern U.S. FL's first solar contractor since 1977. Solar pool heating, hot water, and electric systems -commercial & residential. Solar lic. # CVC056643 Florida state certified for "grid-connected" systems. Contact us now to receive a free solar informational booklet.



**SOLAR-FIT** is one of Florida's oldest active solar contractors. Established in 1975, International Sun Protection, Inc. (dba Solar-Fit), has helped over 8,000 families and businesses "Plug into the Sun". Call (386) 441-2299 for FREE information on solar electric, solar pool and solar hot water systems, and solar attic fans, or visit us on the web at [www.solar-fit.com](http://www.solar-fit.com) State Certified Solar Contractor #CVC56690.

## Idaho



**Creative Energies** Eastern Idaho's premiere full-service RE company. Solar & wind power for remote cabins, homes & ranches, utility grid-tied solar & wind power, solar hot water & heating, solar water pumping & passive solar home design. We custom design a system that fits your needs & budget. Trace certified dealer. Phone/fax: 208-354-3001 toll free 866-332-3410 [info@cesolar.com](mailto:info@cesolar.com) • [www.cesolar.com](http://www.cesolar.com)

## Maine



**BENCHMARK SOLAR** PV and solar thermal solutions from design through construction for residential and commercial buildings. NABCEP PV Installer's Certification; Master Electrician licensed in Maine, NH, and MA. Master Plumber/Heating license. Grid-tie, off-grid, hot water and space heating applications. We also serve the island communities. Call 1-800-9SOLAR1 (976-5271)

## Maryland



**STANDARD SOLAR INC.**, serving Montgomery and Frederick Counties, Maryland, Northern Virginia, and Washington, DC. since 2004. Specializing in residential solar-electric installations. Visit our Website: [www.standardsolar.com](http://www.standardsolar.com) P.O. Box 83309, Gaithersburg, Maryland, 20883. Tel. 301-349-2871; email: [metrodc@standardsolar.com](mailto:metrodc@standardsolar.com)

## Michigan



**Backwards to the Future Ltd**, installing, designing and supplying solar equipment since 1986. OEM supplier of evacuated tube heat pipe technology for DHW & hydronic heating. Systems building integration by joint venture with registered architect. State licensed residential builder & solar mechanical contractor. POB 409 Fennville MI 49408 tel: 269-236-6179 email: [info@BTFSolar.com](mailto:info@BTFSolar.com) [www.BTFSolar.com](http://www.BTFSolar.com)



**Sackett Brick** is the mid-west distributor for Tulikivi masonry heaters. We have 10 dealers/installers in 8 states: Indiana, Illinois, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Ohio & Wisconsin. Tulikivi masonry heaters are a clean and efficient way to provide heating, cooking and baking with very little wood. Visit [www.sackettbrick.com](http://www.sackettbrick.com) or call 800-848-9440.

## Montana



**Oasis Montana Inc.** designs, sells and installs renewable energy power systems in North America, and also offers efficient electric and LP appliances. Our installer Dan Healy is a licensed Professional Engineer. Toll-free 877-627-4768 or 4778. [www.oasismontana.com](http://www.oasismontana.com), [www.grid-tie.com](http://www.grid-tie.com), [www.PVsolarpumps.com](http://www.PVsolarpumps.com), [www.LPappliances.com](http://www.LPappliances.com) or e-mail us at [info@oasismontana.com](mailto:info@oasismontana.com)

## Nevada



**Alternative Energy Solutions**, Reno, Nevada. We design, sell, install and service PV, wind, off grid and grid tie RE systems, Nevada State Licensed and Bonded Contractor, NABCEP PV Certified Installer. Xantrex / Trace Authorized Service Center, Xantrex Certified Dealer, Outback Factory trained field service technicians and Certified Uni-Solar field laminate installer. 775-857-1157 toll free 1-866-491-SOLR



**Solar Wind Works** specializes in consultation, sales, design, service, & installation of complete RE systems. US Distributor for Proven Wind Turbines. We supply all components. Grid-connected or grid-independent. Truckee, CA 530-582-4503, 877-682-4503, NABCEP Certified Installer. NV Contractor's Lic # 59288. [chris@solarwindworks.com](mailto:chris@solarwindworks.com), [www.solarwindworks.com](http://www.solarwindworks.com)

## New Hampshire



**Sunweaver** Incorporating innovative technologies for power, water and heat. Encouraging knowledge and direction towards resource responsible solar living. Installing in New England and the Caribbean since 1985. [www.sunweaver.org](http://www.sunweaver.org) [info@sunweaver.org](mailto:info@sunweaver.org) 603-942-5863 Showroom hours: Monday-Saturday 11am-6pm

## New Jersey



**Akeena Solar** is one of the nation's largest residential solar power integrators with three NABCEP-Certified PV Installers on staff. Call for a free solar evaluation to determine if solar power is feasible for you. Your solar power system includes design/engineer/build services, complete financial analyses and warranties. Serving CA, CT, NJ & NY. Visit [www.akeena.net](http://www.akeena.net) or call 888-253-3628

## New Jersey, cont.



**Solar Water Works, LLC** Specializing in high quality solar thermal systems; sales, consulting, engineering & installation. Distributors of Apricus solar products. Residential & commercial applications for; radiant heat, baseboard, forced hot air, pools, spas, and domestic hot water. Complete pre-packaged systems are available. Visit [www.solarwaterworks.com](http://www.solarwaterworks.com) or contact us at: 908-477-8551 Dealer Inquires welcomed!

## New Mexico



**Direct Power and Water Corp** designs, engineers & professionally installs turn-key solar electric systems for remote homes/log cabins, commercial, telecommunication, & water pumping applications. NABCEP Certified Design Engineer Daniel Duffield & Master Electrician EE98J Dave Hammack have over 30 years experience and live by PV. References provided. 800-260-3792 [www.directpower.com](http://www.directpower.com)



**Positive Energy, Inc.** High quality residential and commercial solar power systems. Grid-tied and off-grid systems. Licensed, bonded, and insured electrical contractor serving NM since 1997. Three owners are NABCEP Certified Installers and live on solar power. Company is carbon-neutral. References on Findsolar. 505-424-1112. [info@positiveenergysolar.com](mailto:info@positiveenergysolar.com) [www.positiveenergysolar.com](http://www.positiveenergysolar.com)



**Remod Solar Service** Solar Heating Specialists for over 27 years with thousands of happy customers. Installation, design & repair. Licensed NM Electrical, Plumbing and HVAC contractor. Solar space heating, solar water heating, radiant floor integration and solar pool heating. Old and slow but at least we're expensive. Remod Inc. Albuquerque Lic. # 26528 • 505-247-4522 [chuckmarken@qwest.net](mailto:chuckmarken@qwest.net)

## New York



**Akeena Solar** is one of the nation's largest residential solar power integrators with three NABCEP-Certified PV Installers on staff. Call for a free solar evaluation to determine if solar power is feasible for you. Your solar power system includes design/engineer/build services, complete financial analyses and warranties. Serving CA, CT, NJ & NY. Visit [www.akeena.net](http://www.akeena.net) or call 888-253-3628



**Solar Water Works, LLC** Specializing in high quality solar thermal systems; sales, consulting, engineering & installation. Distributors of Apricus solar products. Residential & commercial applications for; radiant heat, baseboard, forced hot air, pools, spas, and domestic hot water. Complete pre-packaged systems are available. Visit [www.solarwaterworks.com](http://www.solarwaterworks.com) or contact us at: 908-477-8551 Dealer Inquires welcomed!



**Solar & Wind FX Inc.** NY's only Off-grid Design & Training Center, where a client can see the latest RE & Green building technologies. A family owned, full service company focusing on Western NY that provides site evaluation, design, installation & the all important, service after the sale. Member of NESEA & NYSEIA, SEI alumni & a NYSERDA installer. 585-229-2083, [solarandwindfx.com](http://solarandwindfx.com)

## North Carolina



**SC Solar** is a full-service provider of PV and solar thermal installations for commercial, residential, and government customers. Solar water pumping, back-up power, small-scale wind power. PV installations in NC, SC, GA, FL and CO; Solar hot water in NC, SC and GA. Information at [www.scsolar.com](http://www.scsolar.com) or 866-856-9819.



**Sundance Power Systems, Inc.** is the largest provider of Renewable Energy in Western North Carolina. Since 1995, Sundance has been providing high quality Residential and Commercial Design and Installation of PV, Wind, Hydro, Solar Thermal and Hydronic Heating Systems throughout the southeast. Phone: 828-689-2080 Email: [info@sundancepower.com](mailto:info@sundancepower.com) Web: [www.sundancepower.com](http://www.sundancepower.com).

## Ohio



**REpower Solutions:** Northeast Ohio's renewable energy provider for home and business. Design, installation, and education for PV and wind systems. NABCEP certified installer. P.O. Box 91992, Cleveland, Ohio 44101. Web: [www.repowersolutions.com](http://www.repowersolutions.com). Email: [power@repowersolutions.com](mailto:power@repowersolutions.com). Phone: 216-402-4458

## Ohio, cont.



**Third Sun Solar & Wind Power, Ltd.** is Ohio's leading renewable energy contractor. Complete design and installation of off-grid, utility tied, PV and wind systems in OH, KY, IN, IL, MI, PA, WV. Owner Geoff Greenfield is NABCEP Certified Solar PV Installer. We are committed to excellent customer service & the highest quality systems. [www.third-sun.com](http://www.third-sun.com). 740-597-3111.

## Oregon



**Electron Connection** Licensed in CA and Oregon. NABCEP Certified installer. Serving northernmost California and southern Oregon. PV, wind, microhydro installs. 800-945-7587 email: [bob-o@electronconnection.com](mailto:bob-o@electronconnection.com), [www.electronconnection.com](http://www.electronconnection.com) OR CCB# 149724



**Trinity Electrical Contractors Corp.** A full service licensed electrical contractor specializing in PV and Wind system design and installs. Serving all of Central Oregon. We are proud to be an Energy trust of Oregon Trade Ally. Call 541-923-0556 or visit us at [www.trinityelectric.org](http://www.trinityelectric.org)

## Pennsylvania



**Advanced Solar Industries, LLC.** Specializing in solar electricity, wind energy, hot water systems, grid tie systems and complete pre-packaged systems. With over 10 years of experience serving PA, MD, DE & NJ. For experienced system design or consultation, call 717-355-2715 or visit [www.advancedsolarindustries.com](http://www.advancedsolarindustries.com)



**Appalachian Wind Systems, LLC** has been serving PA, WV & MD for 6 years. Distributor for Cyclone wind turbines, Synergy wind turbines, Sun solar panels, LED lighting, stand alone & grid tie inverters and other products. Site evaluations and financial analyses. We also sell, service & install 10-60 meter NRG meteorological towers & first stage wind analysis. For more information, call 724-452-0326

## South Carolina



**SC Solar** is a full-service provider of PV and solar thermal installations for commercial, residential, and government customers. Solar water pumping, back-up power, small-scale wind power. PV installations in NC, SC, GA, FL and CO; Solar hot water in NC, SC and GA. Information at [www.scsolar.com](http://www.scsolar.com) or 866-856-9819.



**Sunstore Solar** Full service solar systems integrator, serving Carolinas & Georgia for 30 years. Proud to serve the community by providing the highest quality product and excellent customer service. Provide all services needed from consultation/design to installation on all types of Solar Systems. 3090 South Hwy 14, Greer, SC 29650 864-297-6776, [www.sunstoresolar.com](http://www.sunstoresolar.com), [info@sunstoresolar.com](mailto:info@sunstoresolar.com)

## Texas



**Meridian Energy Systems** is an industry leading integrator of solar and wind energy systems. With the most installed solar electric capacity and more NABCEP certified installers than any Texas company, Meridian provides experienced design and quality installation services. Call: 512-448-0055. Email: [info@meridiansolar.com](mailto:info@meridiansolar.com) Visit our website: [www.meridiansolar.com](http://www.meridiansolar.com)



**North Texas Renewable Energy Inc.** North Texas' premier solar and small wind energy service. Complete system design and installation. Available service contract Independence-Reliability-Conservation. Jim Duncan [ntrei@earthlink.net](mailto:ntrei@earthlink.net) 817-917-0527

## Utah



**Alternative Power Systems, Inc** is southern Utah's premier designer and installer of renewable energy solutions and a consultant for energy efficiency and conservation. We are the region's only NABCEP certified installer. We provide sales, installation, and support for PV solar, wind, generators and thermal solar. Authorized dealers. Visit [www.apscedar.com](http://www.apscedar.com) 435-586-9181

## Utah, cont.



**Solar Unlimited Energy & Homes, Inc.** Serving Southern Utah, Eastern Nevada and Northern Arizona. We provide sales, service and installation for all your alternative energy needs, including PV, wind, Net metering, solar hot water and off-grid systems. We are authorized dealers of Gillette, Xantrex, OutBack and more. Licensed & Insured. Call toll free 866-solar99 or visit [www.solarunlimited.net](http://www.solarunlimited.net)

## Vermont



**Vermont Solar Engineering** has provided the finest in renewable energy throughout New York and New England, since 1991. We design, install, and support solar electric, wind electric, and solar hot water systems. K. Herander, NABCEP™ certified installer. Xantrex Certified Dealer. NYSERDA eligible installer. Vermont Solar and Wind Partner. [www.vermontsolar.com](http://www.vermontsolar.com) 1-800-286-1252

## Virginia



**Dunimis Technology Inc.** Providing alternative energy systems since 1992. NABCEP certified solar technicians on staff. We specialize in the more demanding upscale off-grid residential & commercial installations. Installations completed in ID, TX, PA, NJ, NC, VA, and WV. P.O. Box 10, Gum Spring, VA 23065, Phone 804-457-9566, [jryago@netscape.com](mailto:jryago@netscape.com), [www.pvforyou.com](http://www.pvforyou.com)

## Washington



**Seraphim Energy, Inc.** Full service electrical contractor serving the Columbia River Watershed. We specialize in on and off grid wind, sun and water powered systems, meeting all your design, installation and procurement needs. Seraphim Energy: your power provider. WA#SERAPEC971MG/OR CCB#175837 [www.seraphimenergy.com](http://www.seraphimenergy.com), [re@seraphimenergy.com](mailto:re@seraphimenergy.com)

## Washington, cont.



**Solar Electric Systems** Designs & installs solar electric & wind power systems for residential & commercial clients. Certified Installers for Sharp, authorized dealers for SunWize Technologies, licensed Washington State general & electrical contractors. Free estimate & learn about government & utility incentives. Bellingham, WA 360-319-6273. [www.solarelectricsystems.info](http://www.solarelectricsystems.info) info@solarelectricsystems.info



**SolarWind Energy Systems, LLC** P.O. Box 1234, Okanogan, WA 98840 509-422-5309 [www.solar-wind.us](http://www.solar-wind.us) WA Cont. # SOLARES983RQ. Serving Eastern WA & Northern ID grid-tied & off-grid RE systems. Solar PV, wind, solar hot water, remote stock watering. Design, installation, service, maint. Solar Energy International (SEI) trained. Lic. & bonded. [bclark@solar-wind.us](mailto:bclark@solar-wind.us) or [jmartin@solar-wind.us](mailto:jmartin@solar-wind.us)

## Wisconsin



**Photovoltaic Systems LLC**, since 1980 we have been designing, installing and servicing solar electric systems statewide in WI. NABCEP Certified Installer, Xantrex certified dealer & authorized service cntr.; MREA instructor teaching basic thru advanced PV systems workshops. James Kerbel 7910 hwy 54 Amherst WI 54406 715-824-2069 [PVSOLAR@wi-net.com](mailto:PVSOLAR@wi-net.com)

## Wyoming



**Creative Energies** Wyoming's premiere full-service RE company. Solar & wind power for remote cabins, homes & ranches, utility grid-tied solar & wind power, solar hot water & heating, solar water pumping & passive solar home design. We custom design a system that fits your needs & budget. Trace certified dealer. Phone/fax: 307-332-3410 toll free 866-332-3410 [info@cesolar.com](mailto:info@cesolar.com) • [www.cesolar.com](http://www.cesolar.com)

## RE Installer? Get Listed.

Our readers continue to look to *Home Power* for referrals to RE installation professionals in their area.

**For more information or to get your business listed in *Home Power's* installers directory, e-mail [advertising@homepower.com](mailto:advertising@homepower.com) or call 541-512-0201.**



## Solar PV Installer Certification

### Benefits for PV System Installers...

- National recognition as PV industry expert.
- Many consumers look for qualified installers with credentials.
- Helps installers keep current in latest technology and installation issues.

### Benefits and Information for Consumers...

- Provides confidence that PV system will operate safely and to system specifications.
- NABCEP Code of Ethics stresses consumer protection and professional level of service.
- Navigate to: [www.nabcep.org](http://www.nabcep.org) to locate NABCEP Certified installers near you.
- Program details are located within Candidate Information Handbook at: [www.nabcep.org](http://www.nabcep.org)



## Solar Thermal Installer Certification

### The Solar Thermal Industry's Distinguishing Credential

- Certification is for experienced solar hot water and pool heating installers.
- Wide range of experienced solar thermal industry professionals created requirements.
- Anticipated growth in solar thermal installations requires competent installers who demonstrate proficiency in the trade.
- Same NABCEP Code of Ethics applies to Solar Thermal Certificants.



**Email [psheehan@nabcep.org](mailto:psheehan@nabcep.org) or call (518) 899-8186 for more information or questions.**

# Rocky Mountain Sustainable Living Fair

8th Annual



September 15 & 16

Fort Collins, Colorado  
At New Belgium Brewing Company

## Keynote Speakers

Amy Goodman Democracy Now!

Michael Shuman author *Small Mart Revolution*

Peggy O'Mara *Mothering* magazine



150 Exhibitors | 35 Workshops



[www.SustainableLivingFair.org](http://www.SustainableLivingFair.org) 970-224-FAIR

# Renewable Energy & Sustainable Living Expo

## MARK YOUR CALENDAR

Saturday - Sept. 22nd, 2007  
Sunday - Sept. 23rd, 2007

Les Bourgeois Winery, Rocheport Missouri  
(just outside Columbia) [www.missouriwine.com](http://www.missouriwine.com)

Sign up to be a vendor, teach a workshop, or volunteer . . .

Details at:  
**OzarkRE.org**

Contact: Erin Noble  
(314) 727-0600  
[enoble@moenviron.org](mailto:enoble@moenviron.org)

- SOLAR POWER
- WIND POWER
- ALTERNATIVE FUELS
- EARTH-FRIENDLY PRODUCTS

Hands-on Demonstrations, Educational Workshops, Green Exhibitors, Food Vendors, Guest Speakers, Entertainment and much more!



**OzarkRE.org**  
Ozark Renewable Energy & Sustainable Living Expo

# Sow the seeds of Change



Exhibitors, Workshops & Speakers on Renewable Energy

Organic Farming

Music

Children's Activities

A True Celebration of Earth-Friendly Living

**PENNSYLVANIA**  
renewable energy & sustainable living  
**FESTIVAL**

SEPT.  
22nd & 23rd  
2007

Visit our website for up to date information.

[www.paenergyfest.com](http://www.paenergyfest.com)

## Western North Carolina Renewable Energy Initiative 2007 Workshop Schedule



- 4/21-22 Small Scale Wind Energy with Southwest Windpower & WNCREI staff at Beech Mountain R&D site
- 5/26-27 Microhydro with Don Harris and WNCREI staff at Appalachian State University
- 6/2 Domestic Solar Water Heating Design & Construction with Fred Stewart at Appalachian State University
- 6/22-23 Sustainable Community-Scale Biodiesel Production Workshop at Appalachian State University
- 8/29 PV and the National Electrical Code with John Wiles at Appalachian State University
- 9/15 Active Solar Hydronic Space Heating with Fred Stewart at Appalachian State University
- 9/22-23 Small Scale Wind Energy Installation Workshop with Robert Preus of Abundant Renewable Energy at Beech Mountain R&D site
- 10/20-21 Small Scale Wind Energy with Southwest Windpower & WNCREI staff at Beech Mountain R&D site

[www.wind.appstate.edu](http://www.wind.appstate.edu)  
828-262-2933 • 828-262-7333

Bachelors and Masters degree programs available

Appalachian STATE UNIVERSITY  
State Energy Office  
**ENERGY**  
[www.enerync.net](http://www.enerync.net) 1-800-662-7131  
N.C. Department of Administration "Ensuring a sustainable energy future"

A&C Green Energy, <a href="http://www.acgreenenergy.com">www.acgreenenergy.com</a> .....	126, 129	Natural Power Products, <a href="http://www.npp.ca">www.npp.ca</a> .....	112
AAA Solar Supply, <a href="http://www.aaasolar.com">www.aaasolar.com</a> .....	125	Northern Arizona Wind & Sun, <a href="http://www.solar-electric.com">www.solar-electric.com</a> .....	120
ABS Alaskan Inc., <a href="http://www.absak.com">www.absak.com</a> .....	127	Northwest Energy Storage, <a href="http://www.solaronebatteries.com">www.solaronebatteries.com</a> .....	107
AEE Solar, <a href="http://www.aeesolar.com">www.aeesolar.com</a> .....	67	Northwest Solar Expo., <a href="http://www.nwsolarexpo.com">www.nwsolarexpo.com</a> .....	95
APRS World LLC, <a href="http://www.winddatalogger.com">www.winddatalogger.com</a> .....	126	OutBack Power Systems, <a href="http://www.outbackpower.com">www.outbackpower.com</a> .....	8/9
Alternative Energy Store, <a href="http://www.altenergystore.com">www.altenergystore.com</a> .....	63	Ozark RE Energy & Sustainable Living Expo., <a href="http://www.ozarkre.org">www.ozarkre.org</a> .....	134
Alternative Power & Machine, <a href="http://www.apmhydro.com">www.apmhydro.com</a> .....	108	Pennsylvania RE Festival, <a href="http://www.paenergyfest.com">www.paenergyfest.com</a> .....	134
Apollo Solar, <a href="http://www.apollo-solar.net">www.apollo-solar.net</a> .....	105	Phocos USA, <a href="http://www.phocos.com">www.phocos.com</a> .....	42
Apricus Solar Co. Ltd., <a href="http://www.apricus.com">www.apricus.com</a> .....	39	Power Battery Company, Inc., <a href="http://www.powerbattery.com">www.powerbattery.com</a> .....	47
Aten Solar Corporation, <a href="http://www.atensolar.com">www.atensolar.com</a> .....	60	RAE Storage Battery Co., 860-828-6007.....	115
BZ Products, <a href="http://www.bzproducts.net">www.bzproducts.net</a> .....	127, 129	RJE Solar IBPS, <a href="http://www.rjesolar.com">www.rjesolar.com</a> .....	123
BackHome Magazine, <a href="http://www.backhomemagazine.com">www.backhomemagazine.com</a> .....	105	Radiant Solar Technology, <a href="http://www.radiantsolartech.com">www.radiantsolartech.com</a> .....	123
Backwoods Solar Electric Systems, <a href="http://www.backwoodssolar.com">www.backwoodssolar.com</a> .....	20	Rheem Water Heaters, <a href="http://www.solahart.com">www.solahart.com</a> .....	19
Barn World, <a href="http://www.barnworld.com">www.barnworld.com</a> .....	109	RightHand Engineering, <a href="http://www.righthandeng.com">www.righthandeng.com</a> .....	123
Blue Sky Energy Inc., <a href="http://www.blueskyenergyinc.com">www.blueskyenergyinc.com</a> .....	88	Rocky Mtn. Sustainable Living Fair, <a href="http://www.sustainablelivingfair.org">www.sustainablelivingfair.org</a> .....	134
Bogart Engineering, <a href="http://www.bogartengineering.com">www.bogartengineering.com</a> .....	128	SMA America Inc., <a href="http://www.sma-america.com">www.sma-america.com</a> .....	49
Brand Electronics, <a href="http://www.brandelectronics.com">www.brandelectronics.com</a> .....	117	Samlex America Inc., <a href="http://www.samlexamerica.com/solar">www.samlexamerica.com/solar</a> .....	66
Butler Sun Solutions, <a href="http://www.butlersunsolutions.com">www.butlersunsolutions.com</a> .....	113	San Juan College, <a href="http://www.sanjuacollege.edu/reng">www.sanjuacollege.edu/reng</a> .....	120
C Crane Co., <a href="http://www.ccrane.com">www.ccrane.com</a> .....	115	Sanyo Energy USA Corp., <a href="http://www.sanyo.com">www.sanyo.com</a> .....	BC
Colorado Solar, Inc., <a href="http://www.cosolar.com">www.cosolar.com</a> .....	115	Schuco USA LP, <a href="http://www.schuco-usa.com">www.schuco-usa.com</a> .....	15
Sun Xtender, <a href="http://www.concordebattery.com">www.concordebattery.com</a> .....	62	Silicon Solar, <a href="http://www.siliconsolar.com">www.siliconsolar.com</a> .....	54
Conergy, Inc., <a href="http://www.conergy.us">www.conergy.us</a> .....	3, 73	Simmons Natural Bodycare, <a href="http://www.simmonsnaturals.com">www.simmonsnaturals.com</a> .....	123
DC Power Systems, Inc., <a href="http://www.dcpower-systems.com">www.dcpower-systems.com</a> .....	61	Solacity Inc., <a href="http://www.solacity.com">www.solacity.com</a> .....	21
Direct Power and Water Corp., <a href="http://www.power-fab.com">www.power-fab.com</a> .....	113	Solar Converters Inc., <a href="http://www.solarconverters.com">www.solarconverters.com</a> .....	108
Electric Auto Association, <a href="http://www.eaaev.org">www.eaaev.org</a> .....	116	Solar Depot Inc., <a href="http://www.solardepot.com">www.solardepot.com</a> .....	IFC
Electro Automotive, <a href="http://www.electroauto.com">www.electroauto.com</a> .....	125	Solar Energy International, <a href="http://www.solarenergy.org">www.solarenergy.org</a> .....	48, 101
Electron Connection, <a href="http://www.electronconnection.com">www.electronconnection.com</a> .....	94	Solar Home Inc., <a href="http://www.solarhome.com">www.solarhome.com</a> .....	109
Energy Conservation Services, <a href="http://www.ecs-solar.com">www.ecs-solar.com</a> .....	112	Solfest, <a href="http://www.solfest.org">www.solfest.org</a> .....	83
Energy Systems & Design, <a href="http://www.microhydropower.com">www.microhydropower.com</a> .....	124	Solar Pathfinder, <a href="http://www.solarpathfinder.com">www.solarpathfinder.com</a> .....	120
Energy Wise Solutions, <a href="http://www.energywisesolutions.net">www.energywisesolutions.net</a> .....	109	Solar Power 2007, <a href="http://www.solarpowerconference.com">www.solarpowerconference.com</a> .....	75
Exeltech, <a href="http://www.exeltech.com">www.exeltech.com</a> .....	104	Solar Wind Works, <a href="http://www.solarwindworks.com">www.solarwindworks.com</a> .....	121
Flying F Biofuels, <a href="http://www.ffbiofuels.com">www.ffbiofuels.com</a> .....	109, 116	SolarWorld California, <a href="http://www.solarworld-usa.com">www.solarworld-usa.com</a> .....	5
Forcefield, <a href="http://www.otherpower.com">www.otherpower.com</a> .....	108	Solectria Renewables, <a href="http://www.solren.com">www.solren.com</a> .....	117
Fronius USA, LLC, <a href="http://www.fronius-usa.com">www.fronius-usa.com</a> .....	10/11	Solmetric Corp., <a href="http://www.solmetric.com">www.solmetric.com</a> .....	129
Fullriver Battery USA, <a href="http://www.fullriverdcbattery.com">www.fullriverdcbattery.com</a> .....	89	Southwest Solar, <a href="http://www.southwest-solar.com">www.southwest-solar.com</a> .....	109
Gorilla Electric Vehicles, <a href="http://www.gorillavehicles.com">www.gorillavehicles.com</a> .....	113	Southwest Windpower, <a href="http://www.windenergy.com">www.windenergy.com</a> .....	13
GridPoint Inc., <a href="http://www.gridpoint.com">www.gridpoint.com</a> .....	55	Sun Frost, <a href="http://www.sunfrost.com">www.sunfrost.com</a> .....	124
GroSolar (Global Resource Options), <a href="http://www.grosolar.com">www.grosolar.com</a> .....	43	Sun Pipe Co. Inc., <a href="http://www.sunpipe.com">www.sunpipe.com</a> .....	112
Harris Hydro, 707-986-7771.....	129	Sun Pumps Inc., <a href="http://www.sunpumps.com">www.sunpumps.com</a> .....	48
Home Power 20 year DVD-ROM, <a href="http://www.homepower.com/20years">www.homepower.com/20years</a> .....	40/41	Sun Spot Solar, <a href="http://www.sssolar.com">www.sssolar.com</a> .....	105, 120
Home Power, Best of CD-ROM, <a href="http://www.homepower.com/bestof">www.homepower.com/bestof</a> .....	74	SunDanzer, <a href="http://www.sundanzer.com">www.sundanzer.com</a> .....	60
Hydrocap Corp., 305-696-2504.....	121	SunEarth, <a href="http://www.sunearthinc.com">www.sunearthinc.com</a> .....	121
Hydroscreen Co, LLC, <a href="http://www.hydroscreen.com">www.hydroscreen.com</a> .....	115	SunWize, <a href="http://www.sunwize.com">www.sunwize.com</a> .....	24, 89
Illinois RE & Sustainable Lifestyle Fair, <a href="http://www.illinoisrenew.org">www.illinoisrenew.org</a> .....	116	Surrette Battery Company Ltd., <a href="http://www.rollsbattery.com">www.rollsbattery.com</a> .....	IBC
Inverter Service Co., <a href="http://www.directpower.com">www.directpower.com</a> .....	124	Texas RE Energy Roundup, <a href="http://www.theroundup.org">www.theroundup.org</a> .....	116
Jan Watercraft Products, <a href="http://www.janwp.com">www.janwp.com</a> .....	115	Thermomax, <a href="http://www.solarthermal.com">www.solarthermal.com</a> .....	122
Jayhawk Suntech Solar, <a href="http://www.jayhawk-int.com">www.jayhawk-int.com</a> .....	47	Trojan Battery Co., <a href="http://www.trojanbattery.com">www.trojanbattery.com</a> .....	23
Kaco Solar, Inc., <a href="http://www.kacosolar.com">www.kacosolar.com</a> .....	37	U.S. Battery, <a href="http://www.usbattery.com">www.usbattery.com</a> .....	128
Kvazar, <a href="http://www.kvazar.com">www.kvazar.com</a> .....	81	UniRac Inc., <a href="http://www.unirac.com">www.unirac.com</a> .....	22
Liberty Enterprises, Inc., <a href="http://www.iloveebikes.com">www.iloveebikes.com</a> .....	108	Viessmann Manufacturing Co. U.S. Inc., <a href="http://www.viessmann-us.com">www.viessmann-us.com</a> .....	27
Lorentz GMBH & Co. KG, <a href="http://www.lorentzpumps.com">www.lorentzpumps.com</a> .....	17	Wattsun (Array Technologies Inc.), <a href="http://www.wattsun.com">www.wattsun.com</a> .....	121
MK Battery, <a href="http://www.mkbattery.com">www.mkbattery.com</a> .....	2	Western NC RE Initiative, <a href="http://www.wind.appstate.edu">www.wind.appstate.edu</a> .....	134
Magnum Energy, <a href="http://www.magnumenergy.com">www.magnumenergy.com</a> .....	4	Wholesale Solar, <a href="http://www.wholesalesolar.com">www.wholesalesolar.com</a> .....	26
Midnite Solar, Inc., <a href="http://www.midnitesolar.com">www.midnitesolar.com</a> .....	82	Windstream Power LLC, <a href="http://www.windstreampower.com">www.windstreampower.com</a> .....	116
Midwest Renewable Energy Assoc., <a href="http://www.the-mrea.org">www.the-mrea.org</a> .....	117	Xantrex, <a href="http://www.xantrex.com">www.xantrex.com</a> .....	1
Mike's Windmill Shop, <a href="http://www.mikeswindmillshop.com">www.mikeswindmillshop.com</a> .....	115	Zephyr Industries Inc., <a href="http://www.zephyrvent.com">www.zephyrvent.com</a> .....	108
Morningstar Corp., <a href="http://www.morningstarcorp.com">www.morningstarcorp.com</a> .....	25	Zomeworks Corp., <a href="http://www.zomeworks.com">www.zomeworks.com</a> .....	124
N. American Board of Cert. Energy Practitioners, <a href="http://www.nabcep.org">www.nabcep.org</a> .....	133		

For easy online access to advertisers, visit [www.homepower.com/advertisers](http://www.homepower.com/advertisers)

# RE People



**Who:** Richard & Karen Perez

**Where:** Agate Flat, Oregon

**When:** 1970 to present

**What:** Off-grid solar energy systems

**Why:** Freedom



After living together on their off-grid property for the better part of four decades, *Home Power's* publishers, Richard and Karen Perez, sum up their homesteading experience: "Vehicle access—hard. Communications—hard. Electricity—easy."

Like a lot of adventure-seeking youth from their generation, Richard and Karen ended up in San Francisco in the late 1960s. Richard came west from Vermont, and Karen left her childhood home in the Saint Bernard Parish in New Orleans. When the San Francisco scene peaked in 1969, Richard and Karen moved north. They landed on Agate Flat in the Siskiyou Mountains of southernmost Oregon, where they picked up 40 acres of extremely remote land—six miles beyond the utility grid—for \$7,000 cash. Laughing, Richard says, "The early days were really heroic. We lived in a dome built with hand tools, hauled water in buckets from Skookum Creek, and dealt with kerosene lamps for lighting. Food and building materials were usually packed in on horseback."

Like many off-grid properties, the Perezes' homestead evolved over time. When asked what set him on his path to find a source for electricity, Richard responds, "The Grateful Dead. Period." An old lawn mower engine was rigged up to an alternator, charged a car battery, and just like that, they had electric lights at night and an endless stream of rock and roll.

They installed their first PV module in the early 1980s, and added more modules and new power electronics over the years as finances allowed. Currently, 4,600 watts of PV provide electricity, and six solar hot water collectors provide space and water heating for what Richard describes as "an all-around solar scene."



**Top: Richard and Karen Perezes' "all-around solar scene."  
Bottom: Karen and Richard with their two dogs, Shasta and Maggie.**

**Richard Perez with Home Power's first Macintosh computer, circa 1987.**



Richard and Karen's early experience with solar electricity led them to install systems for their friends and neighbors, and their excitement about renewable technologies led to the creation of *Home Power* magazine in 1987. They saw an emerging technology that was unknown by the people who could really benefit from it, and a burgeoning market with no way to reach its potential customers. From their publishing platform, the Perezes' mission became to "change the way the world makes and uses electricity."

Having inspired a generation of RE users by example and via the magazine, Richard and Karen still have RE dreams of their own. Karen would "love to delete the 'yard bomb' (propane tank) and be able to solar cook all winter." And Richard fantasizes about having an all-electric 4WD pickup that could recharge from their RE system. Their long-term goal is to reduce their carbon footprint to zero.

Richard points out that "one of the toughest things about living remotely is finding a path to right livelihood. A lot of folks starve out and head back to the city." Karen chimes in and humbly voices her satisfaction with the life they lead: "What a joy to be able to help others on their own path to clean energy, doing something that you believe in, while helping the planet too."

# OUR STANDARD LABEL



Rolls has been producing premium batteries specifically designed for the renewable energy market since 1984. That's why those who can't afford to go without power know they can't afford to trust anyone else.

*Rolls*

**BATTERY ENGINEERING**



Superior Cycling | Dual-Container Construction | Widest Range of Specs  
Largest Liquid Reserves | Easiest to Install | Longest Life Span | Premium Warranties

T. 1.800.681.9914 E. [sales@rollsbattery.com](mailto:sales@rollsbattery.com) [www.rollsbattery.com](http://www.rollsbattery.com)

Brighten your future...  
experience premium solar panels  
from SANYO.



Visit us at  
**SOLAR POWER 2007**  
in Long Beach, CA  
BOOTH #230



HIT Solar Photovoltaic Panel  
Silicon wafers made in USA

SANYO has made premium solar products for homes and businesses for 32 years. Experience the best in pollution-free electricity using hybrid HIT solar technology. Eliminate electric bills, increase the value of your home or business, and help brighten the future for generations to come with solar panels from SANYO.

## ***HIT PERFORMANCE!***

- Ultra-high cell efficiency of 21.8%<sup>1</sup>
- Lowest temperature coefficients<sup>2</sup>
- Highest rebate payments via PBI
- More energy (kWh) per rated watt
- 30% more power per square foot<sup>3</sup>
- Reduced labor and BOS components per installed watt

1) March 2006, SANYO R&D Labs. 2) Single c-si cells. 3) Compared to industry average.